

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006



WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

Update Reference Committee

24th January 2007

CUMULATIVE OFFICIAL UPDATES TO ICD-10

The following pages include the corrigenda (pages 747-750 of Volume 3) and cumulative official changes to the tabular list, instruction manual and alphabetical index of ICD-10 from 1996 to 2006. These changes are approved at the Heads of Centres meetings in October of each year. The source and implementation date for each change has been identified. Date of approval has also been indicated for all changes except the corrigenda.

In 1999, the WHO ICD-10 Update Reference Committee (URC) was established. Modifications to the classification that have been recommended following the URC's inception are uniquely identified and further defined as a major or minor change.

Relevant changes in other language versions of ICD-10 and in related tools will also have to be made and disseminated by the appropriate authority.

(Note: Every effort has been made in the following pages to reproduce the content of the ICD-10 in the same format as the published volumes. Page references have not been used in all instances since these do not apply to electronic versions of the Classification. Additions/changes have been indicated through the use of instructions, underline and ~~strikeout~~).

This document is not issued to the general public, and all rights are reserved by the World Health Organization (WHO). The document may not be reviewed, abstracted, quoted, reproduced or translated, in part or in whole, without the prior written permission of WHO. No part of this document may be stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical or other – without the prior written permission of WHO.

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Volume 1 **TABULAR LIST**

Front matter – in the section entitled Conventions used in the Tabular List, there is an example of a code range for pneumonia that cites J10-J15. It will need to be updated as follows: J09-J10-J15.

List of three- character categories

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J10-J18)

J09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus

J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Page iii	Contents Tabular list of inclusions and four-character subcategories <u>XXII Codes for special purposes</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Page 50 Modify category descriptor	List of Three-Character categories Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83) G80 Infantile <u>Cerebral</u> palsy	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 71 Revise code Add category code and title	List of Three-Character categories Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99) <u>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u>	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 63 Modify three-character code title	List of Three-Character Categories Complications of labour and delivery (O60–O75) O60 Preterm delivery <u>labour</u>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Page 104	<u>Chapter XXII</u> <u>Codes for special purposes</u> <u>(U00-U99)</u> <u>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology</u> <u>(U00-U49)</u> U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Page 107 Add instruction	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) <u>Use additional code (U80.- – U89.-), if desired, to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant</u>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	A02.2 † Localized salmonella infections Salmonella: . arthritis † (M01.3*) . meningitis † (G01*) . osteomyelitis † (M90.2*) . pneumonia † (J17.0*) . renal tubulo-interstitial disease † (N16.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify excludes note Add inclusion term Modify title	A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections <i>Excludes:</i> foodborne intoxications, bacterial (A05.-) <u>elsewhere</u> <u>classified</u> tuberculous enteritis (A18.3) A04.7 Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> <u>Foodborne intoxication by <i>Clostridium difficile</i></u> A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, <u>not elsewhere</u> <u>classified</u>	MRG (URC:0167)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term	A04.7 Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> <u>Pseudomembranous colitis</u>	MRG (URC:0165)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add code	A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections <i>Excludes :</i> influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09, J10.8, J11.8)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Delete text and Add text	A09 <u>Other diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious and</u> <u>colitis of infectious and unspecified origin</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

<p>Add code and inclusion terms</p>	<p>Note: In countries where any term listed in A09 without further specification can be assumed to be of non infectious origin, the condition should be classified to K52.9</p> <p><u>Catarrh, enteric or intestinal</u> <u>Colitis</u> _____ NOS <u>Enteritis</u> _____ } haemorrhagic <u>Gastroenteritis</u> _____ septic <u>Diarrhoea:</u> _____ NOS _____ dysenteric _____ epidemic _____ Infectious diarrhoeal disease NOS</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> due to bacterial, protozoal, viral and other specified infectious agents (A00-A08) Noninfective (see <u>noninfectious</u>) diarrhoea (K52.9) - neonatal (P78.3)</p> <p>A09.0 Other and unspecified gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin</p> <p><u>Catarrh, enteric or intestinal</u> <u>Diarrhoea:</u> - <u>acute bloody</u> - <u>acute hemorrhagic</u> - <u>acute watery</u> - <u>dysenteric</u> - <u>epidemic</u> <u>Infectious or septic:</u> - <u>colitis</u> _____ - <u>enteritis</u> _____ } NOS haemorrhagic - <u>gastroenteritis</u> _____ <u>Infectious diarrhoea NOS</u></p>				
<p>Add code</p>	<p><u>A09.9 Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin</u></p>				
<p>Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger</p>	<p>A18.1 †Tuberculosis of genitourinary system Tuberculosis of: .bladder ‡ (N33.0*) .cervix † (N74.0*)</p>	<p>Australia (URC:0046)</p>	<p>October 2001</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2003</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	.kidney ‡ (N29.1*) .male genital organs ‡ (N51.-*) .ureter ‡ (N29.1*) Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease ‡ (N74.1*)				
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	A18.5 ‡Tuberculosis of eye Tuberculous: .chorioretinitis ‡ (H32.0*) .episcleritis ‡ (H19.0*) .interstitial keratitis ‡ (H19.2*) .iridocyclitis ‡ (H22.0*) .keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular) ‡ (H19.2*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger Add dagger	A18.6 ‡Tuberculosis of ear Tuberculous otitis media ‡ (H67.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	A18.8 ‡Tuberculosis of other specified organs Tuberculosis of: .endocardium ‡ (I39.8*) .myocardium ‡ (I41.0*) .oesophagus ‡ (K23.0*) .pericardium ‡ (I32.0*) .thyroid gland ‡ (E35.0*) Tuberculous cerebral arteritis ‡ (I68.1*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add inclusions	A24 Glanders and melioidosis A24.0 Glanders Infection due to <i>Pseudomonas mallei</i> <u>Infection due to <i>Burkholderia mallei</i></u> Malleus A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis Melioidosis: • pneumonia • sepsis • septicaemia A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis A24.3 Other melioidosis A24.4 Melioidosis, unspecified Infection due to <i>Pseudomonas pseudomallei</i> NOS <u>Infection due to <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>NOS</u> Whitmore's disease	Australia (URC:1073)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code titles	A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site <i>Excludes:</i> bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B95-B96) chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9) meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9) ricketsial infection NOS (A79.9) spirochaetal infection NOS (A69.9) A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified <u>site</u> A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified <u>site</u> A49.2 <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> infection, unspecified <u>site</u> A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified <u>site</u> A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified Bacteraemia NOS	Australia (URC:1042)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	A54.2 † Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections Gonococcal: .epididymitis † (N51.1*) .female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.3*) .orchitis † (N51.1*) .prostatitis † (N51.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	A56.1†Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs Chlamydial: .epididymitis † (N51.1*) .female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.4*) .orchitis † (N51.1*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify title Add inclusion note	A81 <u>Atypical</u> virus infections of central nervous system <u>Includes:</u> prion diseases of the central nervous system	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	A81.8 Other <u>atypical</u> virus infections of central nervous system	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Add inclusion term Delete inclusion	A81.9 <u>Atypical</u> virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified <u>Prion disease of central nervous system NOS</u> Slow virus infection NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

term					
Modify code title and add inclusion	A92.3 West Nile Fever virus infection <u>West Nile fever</u>	North America (URC:0320)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add inclusion term Add excludes notes	A98.5 Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome <u>Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations</u> <u>Excludes:</u> hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4† J17.1*)	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	B00.5† Herpesviral ocular disease Herpesviral: .conjunctivitis ‡ (H13.1*) .dermatitis of eyelid ‡ (H03.1*) .iridocyclitis ‡ (H22.0*) .iritis ‡ (H22.0*) .keratitis ‡ (H19.1*) .keratoconjunctivitis ‡ (H19.1*) .uveitis, anterior ‡ (H22.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	B02.3† Zoster ocular disease Zoster: .blepharitis ‡ (H03.1*) .conjunctivitis ‡ (H13.1*) .iridocyclitis ‡ (H22.0*) .iritis ‡ (H22.0*) .keratitis ‡ (H19.2*) .keratoconjunctivitis ‡ (H19.2*) .scleritis ‡ (H19.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	B07 Viral warts <u>Excludes:</u> papilloma of: . bladder (D41.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
	Viral hepatitis (B15–B19)	Australia (URC:0307)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add note	<p>Excludes: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1) herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.8) sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)</p> <p><u>Use additional code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if post-transfusion hepatitis</u></p> <p>B15 Acute hepatitis A</p> <p>B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma</p> <p>B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS</p>				
Add new code and inclusion Modify code titles	<p>B17 Other acute viral hepatitis</p> <p>B17.0 Acute delta-(super)infection of hepatitis B carrier</p> <p>B17.1 Acute hepatitis C</p> <p>B17.2 Acute hepatitis E</p> <p>B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute)(viral) NEC</p> <p><u>B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified</u> <u>Acute hepatitis NOS</u></p> <p>B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis</p> <p>B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with <u>hepatic</u> coma</p> <p>B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without <u>hepatic</u> coma</p>	Germany (URC:0281)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	MRG (URC:0202)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete note	Note: The fourth character subcategories of B20-B23 are provided for optional use where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify the specific conditions.				
Add inclusion term	B20.6 HIV disease resulting in Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia <u>HIV disease resulting in Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia</u>	Germany (URC:1014)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add new code and description Add inclusion terms Add instructional note Add excludes note	B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified <u>B33.4† Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1*)</u> <u>Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations</u> <u>Sin Nombre virus disease</u> <u>Use additional code (N17.9) , if desired, to identify any renal failure associated with HPS caused by the Andes, Bayou and Black Creek Canal hantavirus aetiologies.</u> <u>Excludes:</u> haemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5† N08.0*)	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code titles	B34 Viral infection of unspecified site <i>Excludes:</i> cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9) herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9) retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3) viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B97.-) B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified <u>site</u> B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified <u>site</u> Coxsackievirus infection NOS Echovirus infection NOS B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified <u>site</u> B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified <u>site</u> B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified <u>site</u> B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site Viraemia NOS	Australia (URC:1041)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add excludes note	B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified <u>Excludes:</u> severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)	Roberto Becker (URC:0204)	October 2005	Minor	January 2006
Delete dagger	B37.4 ‡Candidiasis of other urogenital sites	Australia	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add dagger Add dagger	Candidal: .balanitis ‡ (N51.2*) .urethritis ‡ (N37.0*)	(URC:0046)			
Delete dagger & manifestation codes Add dagger Add dagger	B57.2 ‡Chagas disease (chronic) with heart involvement (441.2*, 198.1*) Chagas' disease (chronic) (with): .NOS .cardiovascular involvement NEC ‡ (I98.1*) .myocarditis ‡ (I41.2*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger and manifestation code	B59‡ Pneumocystosis (J17.3*)	Australia (URC:0087)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise inclusions	B59‡ Pneumocystosis (J17.3*) Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii <u>Pneumonia due to:</u> <u>· Pneumocystis carinii</u> <u>· Pneumocystis jirovecii</u>	Germany (URC:1014)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add exclusion term	B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified <i>Excludes:</i> <u>intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified <u>Dog tapeworm (infection)</u>	Germany (URC:0270)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete inclusion term	B71.1 Dipylidiasis Dog tapeworm (infection)	Germany (URC:0270)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add exclusion term Add inclusion terms:	B81 Other intestinal helminthiasis, not elsewhere classified Excludes: angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2) <u>angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2)</u> B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus costaricensis</i> <u>Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus costaricensis</i></u>	Netherlands (URC:1067)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
	B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiasis	Netherlands	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add inclusion term	Infection due to: - <i>Oesophagostomum</i> species [oesophagostomiasis] - <i>Ternidens deminutus</i> [ternidensiasis] - <i>Ternidens diminutus</i> [ternidensiasis]	(URC:1068)			
Add inclusion term	B83.2: Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i> <u>Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</i></u> Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis† (G05.2*)	Netherlands (URC:1067)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code title	B96.5 <i>Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)(mallei)(pseudomallei)</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters	Australia (URC:1073)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add code range	Chapter II Neoplasms (C00D48) This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms: <u>C00-C97 Malignant neoplasms</u> C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue C00-C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx C15-C26 Digestive organs C30-C39 Respiratory and intrathoracic organs C40-D41 Bone and articular cartilage C43-C44 Skin C45-C49 Mesothelial and soft tissue C50 Breast C51-C58 Female genital organs C60-C63 Male genital organs C64-C68 Urinary tract C69-C72 Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system C73-C75 Thyroid and other endocrine glands C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue C97 Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites D00-D09 In situ neoplasms	Germany (URC:0218)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify text	D10-D36 Benign neoplasms D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour [see note <u>before D37</u>]				
Add text	Malignant neoplasms (C00C97) <u>Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C00C75)</u> Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00–C14)				
Delete code and title	C14.1 Laryngopharynx	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term	C71.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles Corpus callosum	UK (URC:0015)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add inclusion term	C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura <u>Malignant pleural effusion NOS</u>	MRG (UEC:0171)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise	D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs <i>Includes:</i> skin of male genital organs D29.0 Penis D29.1 Prostate <i>Excludes:</i> hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40) prostatic: • adenoma (N40) • enlargement (N40) • hypertrophy (N40)	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete inclusion term	D56.1 Beta thalassaemia Sickle cell beta thalassaemia	Australia (URC:0136)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete	D57 Sickle-cell disorders				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

exclusion term	<i>Excludes:</i> sickle-cell beta-thalassaemia (D56.1)				
Add inclusion term	D57.2 Double heterozygous sickling disorders Disease: · <u>sickle-cell thalassaemia</u>				
Revise inclusion term	D57.3 Sickle-cell trait Hb-S trait Heterozygous haemoglobin S [<u>HbAS</u>]	Netherlands (URC:1070)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion term	D68.3 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants <u>Haemorrhage during long term use of anticoagulants</u> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify any administered anticoagulant.	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add excludes note	<i>Excludes:</i> <u>long term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhage (Z92.1)</u>				
Add code and inclusion terms	<u>D68.5</u> <u>Primary Thrombophilia</u> <u>Activated protein C resistance [factor V Leiden mutation]</u> <u>Deficiency:</u> · <u>antithrombin</u> · <u>protein C</u> · <u>protein S</u> <u>Prothrombin gene mutation</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add code, inclusion terms and exclusions	<u>D68.6</u> <u>Other Thrombophilia</u> <u>Anticardiolipin syndrome</u> <u>Antiphospholipid syndrome</u> <u>Presence of the lupus anticoagulant</u> <i>Excludes:</i> <u>disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)</u> <u>hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.1)</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete inclusion term	D68.8 <u>Other specified coagulation defects</u> Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
	D75 <u>Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs</u>	Australia (URC:0305)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add inclusion term	<p><i>Excludes</i> : enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-) hypergammaglobulinaemia NOS (D89.2) lymphadenitis: • NOS (I88.9) • acute (L04.-) • chronic (I88.1) • mesenteric (acute)(chronic) (I88.0)</p> <p>D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia <u>Erythrocytosis NOS</u> Polycythaemia: • acquired • due to: • erythropoietin • fall in plasma volume • high altitude • stress • emotional • hypoxaemic • nephrogenous • relative</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> polycythaemia: • neonatorum (P61.1) • vera (D45)</p>				
Add subcategory Add inclusion terms	<p><u>E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin</u></p> <p><u>Hypergastrinaemia</u> <u>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</u></p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Delete Inclusion Terms	<p>E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion Hypergastrinaemia Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add use additional code note	<p>E64.3 Sequelae of rickets <u>Use additional code (M40.-), if desired, to identify kyphosis</u></p>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise	E64.3 Sequelae of rickets	France	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

instructional note	<u>Use additional code (M40.1, M41.5) if desired, to identify spinal deformity</u>	(URC:1106)			
Modify excludes note	E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency <u>Excludes:</u> Refsum's disease (G60.1) Schilder's disease (G37.0) Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)	Germany (URC:0225)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add excludes note	E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism Glutaric aciduria Hydroxylysinaemia Hyperlysinaemia <u>Excludes:</u> Refsum's disease (G60.1) Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)				
Add inclusion term	E74.0 Glycogen storage disease Cardiac glycogenosis Disease <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Andersen • Cori • Forbes • Hers • McArdle • Pompe • <u>Tarui</u> • Tauri • von Gierke Liver phosphorylase deficiency	Netherlands (URC:1069)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code title	E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism <u>and phosphatases</u>	Germany (URC:0220)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>Acid phosphatase deficiency Familial hypophosphataemia Hypophosphatasia Vitamin-D-resistant: · osteomalacia · rickets</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> adult osteomalacia (M83.-) osteoporosis (M80-M81)</p>				
Add excludes note	<p>E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations Meconium ileus † (P75*)</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> meconium obstruction in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)</p>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<p>F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere Dementia in: . hypothyroidism, acquired (E01.-†, E03.-†)</p>	Australia (URC:0053)	October 2000		January 2002
Revise code range	<p>F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders Disorders characterized by a change in mood or affect, ... hypomanic, manic or bipolar (see F30-F38), but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder</p>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Page 321 Add excludes note	<p>.0 Acute intoxication</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> intoxication meaning poisoning (T36-T50)</p>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete code reference	<p>F31 Bipolar affective disorder A disorder characterized by two or more episodes in ...Repeated episodes of hypomania or mania only are classified as bipolar (F31.8)</p>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Modify inclusion term	<p>F31.8 Other bipolar affective disorders Recurrent manic episodes <u>NOS</u></p>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion	<p>F45.0 Somatization disorder <u>Briquet's disorder</u></p>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

term					
Delete inclusion term	F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders Briquet's disorder	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise exclusion terms	F80.1 Expressive language disorder A specific developmental disorder... Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type <i>Excludes:</i> acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3) developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type (F80.2) dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.0) <u>dysphasia and aphasia:</u> • NOS (R47.0) • <u>developmental, receptive type (F80.2)</u> elective mutism (F94.0) mental retardation (F70–F79) pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)	Netherlands (URC:1076)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise exclusion term	F80.2 Receptive language disorder A specific developmental disorder..... Congenital auditory imperception Developmental: • dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type • Wenicke's aphasia Word deafness <i>Excludes:</i> acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3) autism (F84.0–F84.1) dysphasia and aphasia: • NOS (R47.0) • <u>developmental, expressive type (F80.1)</u> elective mutism (F94.0) language delay due to deafness (H90–H91) mental retardation (F70–F79) pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)	Netherlands (URC:1075)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise	F84.4 Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements An ill-defined disorder of uncertain...retardation (IQ below <u>34</u>) who show major problems in hyperactivity...	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
	G05.1* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add code	• influenza (<u>J09†</u> , J10.8†, J11.8†)				
Add exclusion term Delete exclusion term	G11 Hereditary ataxia <i>Excludes:</i> <u>cerebral palsy (G80.-)</u> <u>infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add code	G21 Secondary Parkinsonism <u>G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism</u>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add inclusion term	G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system Grey-matter degeneration [Alpers] <u>Lewy body(ies)(dementia)(disease)</u> Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy [Leigh]	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify title Delete includes note Modify title Add inclusion term Modify title Add inclusion term Modify title Add inclusion term Modify title Modify title	G80 Infantile <u>Cerebral</u> palsy <i>Includes:</i> — Little's disease <i>Excludes:</i> hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4) G80.0 Spastic <u>quadriplegic</u> cerebral palsy <u>Spastic tetraplegic cerebral palsy</u> G80.1 Spastic <u>diplegic</u> cerebral palsy <u>Spastic cerebral palsy NOS</u> G80.2 Infantile hemiplegia <u>Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy</u> G80.3 Dyskinetic cerebral palsy <u>Dystonic cerebral palsy</u> G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy G80.8 Other infantile cerebral palsy G80.9 Infantile <u>Cerebral</u> palsy, unspecified	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify excludes note	G81 Hemiplegia <i>Excludes:</i> congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note	G82 Paraplegia and tetraplegia <i>Excludes:</i> congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add new code	<u>G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia</u>	North America (URC:0206)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add Inclusion Terms	H50.2 Vertical strabismus <u>Hypertropia</u> <u>Hypotropia</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete Inclusion Terms	H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia <u>Hypertropia</u> <u>Hypotropia</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise category title and code titles	H54.- Blindness and low vision <u>Visual impairment including blindness (binocular or monocular)</u> <i>Note:</i> For definition of visual impairment categories see table below. <i>Excludes:</i> amaurosis fugax (G45.3) H54.0 Blindness, both eyes <u>binocular</u> Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye <u>Severe visual impairment, binocular</u> Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye <u>Visual impairment category 2</u> H54.2 Low vision, both eyes <u>Moderate visual impairment, binocular</u> Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes <u>Mild or no visual impairment, binocular</u> Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes <u>category 0</u> H54.4 Blindness, one eye <u>monocular</u> Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye] and categories 0, 1, 2 or 9 in the other eye. H54.5 Low vision, one eye <u>Severe visual impairment, monocular</u> Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye] and category 2 in one eye and categories 0, 1 or 9 in other eye	WHO (URC:1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

	<p><u>H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye</u><u>Moderate visual impairment, monocular</u> Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]category 1 in one eye and categories 0 or 9 in other eye</p> <p><u>H54.7 Unspecified visual loss</u> Visual impairment category 9 NOS</p> <p><u>H54.9 Unspecified visual impairment (binocular)</u> Visual impairment category 9</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO study group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972, <u>the Resolution of the International Council of Ophthalmology (2002) and the Recommendations of the WHO Consultation on "Development of Standards for Characterization of Vision Loss and Visual Functioning" (Sept 2003)</u></p> <p>The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9. For characterizing visual impairment for codes H54.0 to H54.3, visual acuity should be measured with both eyes open with presenting correction if any. For characterizing visual impairment for codes H54.4 to H54.6, visual acuity should be measured monocularly with presenting correction if any.</p> <p>If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a visual field no greater than 10° but greater than 5° around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5° around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired. of the better eye no greater than 10° in radius around central fixation should be placed under category 3. For monocular blindness (H54.4), this degree of field loss would apply to the affected eye.</p> <p>Table 1 Proposed revision of categories of visual impairment</p> <table><tr><th>Category</th><th colspan="2"><u>Presenting distance visual acuity</u></th></tr><tr><td></td><th><u>Worse than:</u></th><th><u>Equal to or better than:</u></th></tr><tr><td><u>Mild or no visual impairment</u></td><td></td><td><u>6/18</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>0</u></td><td></td><td><u>3/10 (0.3)</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><u>20/70</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Moderate visual impairment</u></td><td><u>6/18</u></td><td><u>6/60</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>3/10 (0.3)</u></td><td><u>1/10 (0.1)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>1</u></td><td><u>20/70</u></td><td><u>20/200</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Severe visual impairment</u></td><td><u>6/60</u></td><td><u>3/60</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>1/10 (0.1)</u></td><td><u>1/20 (0.05)</u></td></tr></table>	Category	<u>Presenting distance visual acuity</u>			<u>Worse than:</u>	<u>Equal to or better than:</u>	<u>Mild or no visual impairment</u>		<u>6/18</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>			<u>20/70</u>	<u>Moderate visual impairment</u>	<u>6/18</u>	<u>6/60</u>		<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>20/70</u>	<u>20/200</u>	<u>Severe visual impairment</u>	<u>6/60</u>	<u>3/60</u>		<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>			
Category	<u>Presenting distance visual acuity</u>																																	
	<u>Worse than:</u>	<u>Equal to or better than:</u>																																
<u>Mild or no visual impairment</u>		<u>6/18</u>																																
<u>0</u>		<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>																																
		<u>20/70</u>																																
<u>Moderate visual impairment</u>	<u>6/18</u>	<u>6/60</u>																																
	<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>																																
<u>1</u>	<u>20/70</u>	<u>20/200</u>																																
<u>Severe visual impairment</u>	<u>6/60</u>	<u>3/60</u>																																
	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>																																

<u>2</u>	<u>20/200</u>	<u>20/400</u>																												
<u>Blindness</u>	<u>3/60</u>	<u>1/60*</u>																												
<u>3</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>	<u>1/50 (0.02)</u>																												
	<u>20/400</u>	<u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>																												
<u>Blindness</u>	<u>1/60*</u>	<u>Light perception</u>																												
<u>4</u>	<u>1/50 (0.02)</u>																													
	<u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>																													
<u>Blindness</u>	<u>No light perception</u>																													
<u>5</u>																														
<u>9</u>	<u>Undetermined or unspecified</u>																													
	<u>* Or counts fingers (CF) at 1 metre.</u>																													
<p>Note: The term visual impairment in category H54 comprises category 0 for mild or no visual impairment, category 1 for moderate visual impairment, category 2 for severe visual impairment, categories 3, 4 and 5 for blindness and category 9 for unqualified visual impairment. The term "low vision" included in the previous revision has been replaced by categories 1 and 2 to avoid confusion with those requiring low vision care.</p>																														
<table><tr><td><u>Category of visual impairment</u></td><td colspan="2"><u>Visual acuity with best possible correction</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2"><u>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better than:</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>1</u></td><td><u>6/18</u> <u>3/10 (0.3)</u> <u>20/70</u></td><td><u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>2</u></td><td><u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u></td><td><u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>3</u></td><td><u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u></td><td><u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300 (20/1200)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>4</u></td><td><u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300</u></td><td><u>Light perception</u></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><u>5 No light perception</u></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><u>9 Undetermined or unspecified</u></td></tr></table>							<u>Category of visual impairment</u>	<u>Visual acuity with best possible correction</u>			<u>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better than:</u>		<u>1</u>	<u>6/18</u> <u>3/10 (0.3)</u> <u>20/70</u>	<u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u>	<u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u>	<u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300</u>	<u>Light perception</u>	<u>5 No light perception</u>			<u>9 Undetermined or unspecified</u>		
<u>Category of visual impairment</u>	<u>Visual acuity with best possible correction</u>																													
	<u>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better than:</u>																													
<u>1</u>	<u>6/18</u> <u>3/10 (0.3)</u> <u>20/70</u>	<u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u>																												
<u>2</u>	<u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u>	<u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u>																												
<u>3</u>	<u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u>	<u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>																												
<u>4</u>	<u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300</u>	<u>Light perception</u>																												
<u>5 No light perception</u>																														
<u>9 Undetermined or unspecified</u>																														

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code title and add inclusion terms	H59.0 Vitreous syndrome Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery <u>Vitreous (Touch) Syndrome</u> <u>Vitreal Corneal Syndrome</u>	North America (URC:0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add instructional note Add instructional note	H65 Non suppurative otitis media <i>Includes:</i> with myringitis <u>Use additional code to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</u> H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media <i>Includes:</i> with myringitis <u>Use additional code to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0185)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add code	H67.1* Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere Otitis media in: • influenza (<u>J09-J10</u> -J11†)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Modify includes note Modify includes note Add exclusion term Modify inclusion term	I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases <i>Includes:</i> whether specified as rheumatic or <u>of unspecified origin</u> not <i>Excludes:</i> when specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-) I08 Multiple valve diseases <i>Includes:</i> whether specified as rheumatic or <u>of unspecified origin</u> not <i>Excludes:</i> endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38) rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1) <u>multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than rheumatic</u> <u>heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34-I38, Q22-Q23 and Q24.8)</u> I08.0 Disorders of both mitral and aortic valves Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or not <u>of unspecified origin</u>	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify inclusion term (delete – at reference to N19 and N26) and add codes	I12 Hypertensive renal disease <i>Includes:</i> any condition in N00 – N07, N18.-, N19– or N26– with any condition in I10 arteriosclerosis of kidney arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial) hypertensive nephropathy nephrosclerosis <i>Excludes:</i> secondary hypertension (I15.-)	Germany (URC:0267) (URC:0271)	October 2005	Minor Minor	January 2007 January 2007
Add subcategory Add instruction	I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases <u>I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension</u> <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify the underlying disease</u>	Australia (URC:0069)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete inclusion term	I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension Pulmonary (artery) hypertension (idiopathic)(primary)	North America (URC:0187)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add excludes note	I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart disease <i>Excludes:</i> Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify exclusion term	I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders <i>Excludes:</i> mitral (valve): • disease (I05.9) • failure (I05.8) • stenosis (I05.0) when of unspecified cause but with mention of: • diseases of aortic valve (I08.0) • mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0) when specified as rheumatic (I05.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)</u> I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders <i>Excludes:</i> hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify exclusion term	when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0) when specified as rheumatic (I06.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)</u>				
Modify exclusion term	I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders <i>Excludes:</i> when of unspecified cause (I07.-) when specified as rheumatic (I07.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)</u>				
Modify exclusion term	I37 Pulmonary valve disorders <i>Excludes:</i> when specified as rheumatic (I09.8) <u>when specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)</u>				
Modify inclusion term	I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified Endocarditis (chronic) NOS Valvular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • incompetence • insufficiency • regurgitation • <u>congenital</u> • stenosis Valvulitis (chronic) of unspecified valve NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic <u>or</u>				
Add excludes terms	<i>Excludes:</i> endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4) when specified as rheumatic (I09.1) <u>congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)</u> <u>congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)</u>				
Modify Add code	I41.1* Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere Influenzal myocarditis (acute): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>avian influenza virus identified (J09†)</u> • <u>other virus identified (J10.8†)</u> 	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add inclusion term Add inclusion	I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy <u>Congestive cardiomyopathy</u> I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy <u>Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0099)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

term					
Add inclusion and exclusion	I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation Interference dissociation <u>long QT syndrome</u> <u>Excludes:</u> prolongation of QT interval (R94.3)	MRG (URC:1027)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify excludes note and add exclusion terms	I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia <u>Excludes:</u> tachycardia; NOS (R00.0) . NOS (R00.0) . sinoauricular NOS (R00.0) . sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note and add exclusion terms	I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias <u>Excludes:</u> bradycardia; NOS (R00.1) . NOS (R00.1) . sinoatrial (R00.1) . sinus (R00.1) . vagal (R00.1)				
Delete text	I50.1 Left ventricular failure Cardiac asthma Left heart failure Acute Oedema of lung with mention of heart disease Acute Pulmonary oedema NOS or heart failure	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete inclusion term	I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified Biventricular failure	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code in excludes note	I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured <u>Excludes:</u> congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-) ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.9 I60.-)	MRG (URC:1025)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete inclusion terms	I77.2 Rupture of artery Erosion Fistula of artery Ulcer <u>Excludes:</u> traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region.	Germany (URC:1056)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add inclusion terms	I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles <u>Erosion</u> <u>Ulcer</u> of artery				
Add inclusion terms	I84.3 External thrombosed haemorrhoids <u>Perianal thrombosis</u> <u>Perianal haematoma (nontraumatic)</u>	Germany (URC:1060)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Modify code title Add new code and inclusions:	I98.2* Oesophageal varices <u>without bleeding</u> in diseases classified elsewhere Oesophageal varices in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • liver disorders (K70-K71†, K74.-†) • schistosomiasis (B65.-†) I98.3* Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere Oesophageal varices in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>liver disorders (K70-K71†), K74.-†</u> • <u>schistosomiasis (B65.-†)</u> 	France (URC:1107)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Delete existing Excludes note and replace with the following	J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms <i>Excludes:</i> <u>pharyngitis (due to):</u> <u>. enteroviral vesicular (B08.5)</u> <u>. herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2)</u> <u>. infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)</u> <u>. influenza virus:</u> <u>. identified (J10.1)</u> <u>. not identified (J11.1)</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify Revise code	Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) This chapter contains the following blocks: J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections J09-J10 -J18 Influenza and pneumonia J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Add code	<p>Excludes: pharyngitis (due to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enteroviral vesicular (B08.5) • herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2) • infectious mononucleosis (B27.-) • influenza virus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identified (<u>J09</u>, J10.1) • not identified (J11.1) 				
Add code	<p>J04.0 Acute laryngitis Laryngitis (acute):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOS • oedematous • subglottic • suppurative • ulcerative <p>Excludes: chronic laryngitis (J37.0) influenzal laryngitis, influenza virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identified (<u>J09</u>, J10.1) • not identified (J11.1) 				
Add code	<p>J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites Excludes: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22) influenza virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identified (<u>J09</u>, J10.1) • not identified (J11.1) 				
Revise code	Influenza and pneumonia (<u>J09</u> J40 -J18)				
Add code and text	<p>J09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus Influenza caused by influenza viruses that normally infect only birds and, less commonly, other animals.</p>				
Add text	<p>J10 Influenza due to <u>other</u> identified influenza virus Excludes: <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [<i>H. influenzae</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • infection NOS (A49.2) • meningitis (G00.0) • pneumonia (J14) 				
Add text	<p>J10.0 Influenza with pneumonia, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified Influenzal (broncho)pneumonia, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add text	J10.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified Influenza Influenzal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • acute upper respiratory infection • laryngitis • pharyngitis • pleural effusion 	<u>other</u> influenza virus identified				
Add text	J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified Encephalopathy due to influenza Influenzal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gastroenteritis • myocarditis (acute) 	<u>other</u> influenza virus identified				
Add code	J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified <i>Includes:</i> bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses <i>Excludes:</i> congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0) pneumonia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • aspiration (due to): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOS (J69.0) • anaesthesia during: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • labour and delivery (O74.0) • pregnancy (O29.0) • puerperium (O89.0) • neonatal (P24.9) • solids and liquids (J69.1) • congenital (P23.0) • in influenza (<u>J09</u>, J10.0, J11.0) • interstitial NOS (J84.9) • lipid (J69.1) • severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9) 					
	J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified <i>Excludes:</i> abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1) drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2–J70.4) pneumonia:		Australia (URC:0312)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add excludes note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • aspiration (due to): • NOS (J69.0) • anaesthesia during: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • labour and delivery (O74.0) • pregnancy (O29.0) • puerperium (O89.0) • neonatal (P24.9) • solids and liquids (J69.-) • congenital (P23.9) • interstitial NOS (J84.9) • lipid (J69.1) • <u>usual interstitial (J84.1)</u> <p>pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)</p>				
Modify title	J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of <u>nose and</u> nasal sinus	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete excludes note and code	J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified <i>Excludes:</i> congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise and add excludes notes and codes	stridor, (R06.1) <u>congenital laryngeal NOS (P28.8)</u> <u>NOS (R06.1)</u>				
Revise code	J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection <i>Excludes:</i> with influenza (J09 J40-J11)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add excludes note	J44.8 Other specified chronic obstructive pulmonary disease Chronic bronchitis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asthmatic (obstructive) NOS • Emphysematous NOS • Obstructive NOS <i>Excludes:</i> with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0) with acute exacerbation (J44.1)	MRG (URC:0162)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
	J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis Anthracosilicosis Anthracosis Coalworker's lung	MRG (URC:0168)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify excludes note	Excludes: with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Modify excludes note	J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibres Asbestosis Excludes: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0) with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Modify excludes note	J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung Excludes: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Modify excludes note	J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts Excludes: with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Modify excludes note	J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis Excludes: with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Delete text	J68.1 Acute pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours Chemical pulmonary oedema (acute)	MRC (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify Add inclusion term	J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic) Hamman-Rich syndrome Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis <u>Usual interstitial pneumonia</u> Excludes: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic): • due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapours (J68.4) • following radiation (J70.1)	Australia (URC:0312)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify Revise code	J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia Excludes: with pneumonia due to specified organism (<u>J09-J10-J16</u>)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
	J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified	Netherlands	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify exclusion terms and code	<i>Excludes:</i> cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2) postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.-) respiratory: • arrest (R09.2) • distress syndrome • <u>syndrome of adult</u> (J80) • <u>in newborn</u> (P22.0) (P22.-)	(URC:1085)			
Revise code	K22.0 Achalasia of cardia <i>Excludes:</i> congenital cardiospasm (<u>Q39.5</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add inclusion term	K22.1 Ulcer of oesophagus Erosion of oesophagus Ulcer of oesophagus: • NOS • Due to ingestion of: • Chemicals • drugs and medicaments • fungal • peptic <u>Ulcerative oesophagitis</u> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.	North America (URC:0327)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add new code and inclusion terms Add excludes note	K22 Other diseases of oesophagus <i>Excludes:</i> oesophageal varices (I85.-) K22.6 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome Mallory-Weiss syndrome <u>K22.7 Barrett's esophagus</u> <u>Barrett's:</u> • <u>disease</u> • <u>syndrome</u> <i>Excludes:</i> Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)	Australia (URC:0215)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
	K29 Gastritis and duodenitis	Germany	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	<i>Excludes:</i> Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)				
Add subcategory Add excludes note	<u>K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum</u> <i>Excludes:</i> adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise inclusion term Add inclusion term Add inclusion term Delete inclusion term	K35 Acute appendicitis K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis Appendicitis (acute) with: .perforation .peritonitis (generalized) (<u>localized</u>) <u>following rupture or perforation</u> .rupture K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified <u>Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized or NOS</u> Acute appendicitis without: .generalized peritonitis .perforation .peritoneal abscess .peritonitis .rupture	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise Modify code title, add inclusion term Delete code Modify code title Modify code title Delete includes	K51 Ulcerative colitis K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis pancolitis Includes: backwash ileitis K51.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis K51.4 Pseudopolypsis of colon Inflammatory polyps {Pseudopolypsis of colon} K51.5 Left sided colitis Mucosal proctocolitis Includes: left hemicolitis K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified Ulcerative enteritis NOS	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise	K52 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add code	K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent. K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis K52.3 Indeterminate colitis K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified Diarrhoea Enteritis Ileitis Jejunitis Sigmoiditis	Germany (URC:0221)		Major	January 2009
Modify inclusion terms	specified as noninfective <u>noninfectious</u> , or NOS in countries where the conditions can be presumed to be of non-infectious origin				
Modify exclusion note and add revised codes	Excludes: colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis: - infectious (A09.0) - unspecified in countries where the condition can be presumed to be of infectious origin (A09) <u>origin (A09.9)</u> functional diarrhoea (K59.1) neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (P78.3) psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.3)				
Delete exclusion term	K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia Excludes: neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.	MRG (URC:0115)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add excludes note	K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction Excludes: other and unspecified neonatal intestinal obstruction classifiable to P76.8, P76.9				
Delete inclusion term	K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum	Germany (URC:0140)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add subcategory	K63.5 Polyp of colon	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note	Excludes: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6) polyposis of colon (D12.6)				
Add	K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

subcategory					
	K85 Acute pancreatitis Abscess of pancreas Necrosis of pancreas: · acute · infective Pancreatitis: · acute (recurrent) · haemorrhagic · subacute · suppurative	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add new code	<u>K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis</u>				
Add new code	<u>K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis</u>				
Add new inclusion term	<u>Gallstone pancreatitis</u>				
Add new code	<u>K85.2 Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis</u>				
Add new code	<u>K85.3 Drug-induced acute pancreatitis</u>				
Add new instructional notation	<u>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug</u>				
Add new code	<u>K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis</u>				
Add new code	<u>K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified</u>				
Modify	K92.1 Melaena	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add excludes note	<u>Excludes: occult blood in faeces (R19.5)</u>				
Revise	L89 Decubitus ulcer <u>and pressure area</u>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add synonym to title and note and delete inclusion term	Bedsore Plaster ulcer Pressure ulcer				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add code and inclusion term	<p><u>Note:</u> For multiple sites of differing stages assign only one code indicating the highest stage.</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)</p> <p><u>L89.0 Stage I decubitus ulcer and pressure area</u> Decubitus [pressure] ulcer limited to erythema only</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The ulcer appears as a defined area of persistent redness (erythema) in lightly pigmented skin, whereas in darker skin tones, the ulcer may appear with persistent red, blue or purple hues, without skin loss.</p>				
Add code and inclusion term	<p><u>L89.1 Stage II decubitus ulcer</u> Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •<u>abrasion</u> •<u>blister</u> •<u>partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis</u> •<u>skin loss NOS</u> 				
Add code and inclusion term	<p><u>L89.2 Stage III decubitus ulcer</u> Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</p>				
Add code and inclusion term	<p><u>L89.3 Stage IV decubitus ulcer</u> Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with necrosis of muscle, bone or supporting structures (ie tendon or joint capsule)</p>				
Add code and inclusion term	<p><u>L89.9 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area, unspecified</u> Decubitus [pressure] ulcer without mention of stage</p>				
Add excludes note	<p><u>L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus</u></p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> lichen sclerosus of external genital organs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .<u>female (N90.4)</u> .<u>male (N48.0)</u> 	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Revise	<p><u>L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified</u></p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> decubitus [pressure] ulcer and pressure area (L89).-)</p>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify exclusion note	<p>gangrene (R02) skin infections (L00–L08) specific infections classified to A00–B99 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)</p> <p>L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified</p> <p>L98.4 Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified Chronic ulcer of skin NOS Tropical ulcer NOS Ulcer of skin NOS</p> <p>Excludes: decubitus [pressure] ulcer and pressure area (L89).-) gangrene (R02) skin infections (L00–L08) specific infections classified to A00–B99 ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97) varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)</p>				
Modify exclusion note					
Add excludes note	<p>Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</p> <p>Excludes: <u>certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)</u></p>	Germany (URC:0029)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify	<p>Chapter XIII</p> <p>Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</p> <p>Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)</p> <p>Includes: autoimmune disease: · NOS · systemic collagen (vascular) disease: · NOS · systemic</p> <p>Excludes: <u>antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.6)</u> autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type (code to relevant condition category)</p>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add exclusion					

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

term					
Modify title	M19.2 <u>Other secondary arthrosis</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add excludes note	M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified Irritable hip <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> that involving iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)	Germany (URC:0037)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add new code and inclusion terms Add excludes note	<u>M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis</u> <u>Microscopic polyarteritis</u> <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	M43.6 Torticollis <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> torticollis: . due to birth injury (P15.2)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add dagger Add code	M51.1[†] Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy (G55.1*)	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001
Modify excludes note	M62.2 Ischaemic infarction of muscle <u>Compartment syndrome, non-traumatic</u> <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> compartment syndrome, <u>traumatic</u> (T79.6)	MRG (URC:0196)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete subcategory Add inclusion term Delete subcategory Delete excludes note	M72 Fibroblastic disorders M72.3 Nodular fasciitis M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis <u>Nodular fasciitis</u> M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> fasciitis: - diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4) - nodular (M72.3) - plantar (M72.2)	Australia (URC:0081)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subcategory Add instruction Add inclusion term Add excludes note Add inclusion terms	<p><u>M72.6 Necrotising fasciitis</u></p> <p><u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious agent</u></p> <p>M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders <u>Abscess of fascia</u></p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> fasciitis: <u>.diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)</u> <u>.necrotizing (M72.6)</u> <u>.nodular (M72.4)</u> <u>.perirenal:</u> <u>.NOS (N13.5)</u> <u>.with infection (N13.6)</u> <u>.plantar (M72.2)</u></p> <p>M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified <u>Fasciitis NOS</u> <u>Fibromatosis NOS</u></p>				
Delete inclusion terms Add excludes note Add new code	<p>M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified <u>Fibromyalgia</u> <u>Fibrositis</u> <u>Excludes:</u> <u>fibromyalgia (M79.7)</u></p> <p><u>M79.7 Fibromyalgia</u> <u>Fibromyositis</u> <u>Fibrositis</u> <u>Myofibrositis</u></p>	Germany (URC:0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term Add exclusion terms	<p>M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure</p> <p>Hyperostosis of bones, except skull <u>Osteosclerosis, acquired</u></p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> <u>diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1-)</u> <u>osteosclerosis:</u> • <u>congenita (Q77.4)</u></p>	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	• <u>myelofibrosis (D75.8)</u>				
Add inclusion term	M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze] <u>Costochondritis</u>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify excludes notes	N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome <i>Excludes:</i> nephropathy NOS with no stated <u>morphological lesion</u> (N28.9) renal disease NOS with no stated <u>morphological lesion</u> (N28.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion term and code	N08.5* Glomerular disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders Glomerular disorders in: • polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0+) <u>microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7+)</u>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add includes note	N17 Acute renal failure <i>Includes:</i> <u>acute renal impairment</u>	Australia (URC:0217)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add note	N39.3 Stress incontinence <u>Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or destrusor muscle hyperactivity</u>	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add note	N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence <u>Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or destrusor muscle hyperactivity</u>	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete inclusion terms	N40 Hyperplasia of prostate Adenofibromatous hypertrophy } Adenoma (benign) } Enlargement (benign) } Fibroadenoma } of prostate Fibroma }	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>Hypertrophy (benign) }</p> <p>Myoma }</p> <p>Median bar (prostate)</p> <p>Prostatic obstruction NOS</p> <p>Excludes: benign neoplasms, except adenoma, fibroma and myoma of prostate (D29.1)</p>				
Add inclusion term	<p>N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis</p> <p><u>Balanitis xerotica obliterans</u></p> <p>Kraurosis of penis</p>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Modify title Add inclusion term	<p>N48.6 <u>Induratio penis plastica</u></p> <p><u>Peyronie's disease</u></p> <p>Plastic induration of penis</p>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Add exclusion term	<p>N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> endometriosis (N80.—) inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.—) noninflammatory disorders of cervix <u>except malposition</u> (N86 - N88) polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0) uterine prolapse (N81.—)</p>	Germany (URC:0292-0296)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Page 721 Revise code	<p>Chapter XV</p> <p>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)</p> <p>This chapter contains the following blocks:</p> <p><u>O94-O99</u> Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified</p>	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term	<p>O15 Eclampsia</p> <p>Includes: <u>eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension</u></p>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term	<p>O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension</p> <p>Transient hypertension of pregnancy</p>	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Modify code title	<p>O60 Preterm delivery labour</p> <p>Onset (spontaneous) of delivery labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation</p>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add new code	<u>O60.0 Preterm labour without delivery</u>				
Add new code	<u>O60.1 Preterm labour with preterm delivery</u> <u>Preterm labour with delivery NOS</u>				
Add new code and inclusion term	<u>O60.2 Preterm labour with term delivery</u>				
Revise block heading	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99) Complications of labour and delivery (O60–O75)	Australia (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise category title	<u>O60 Preterm labour and delivery</u> Onset (spontaneous) of labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation				
Add inclusions	<u>O60.0 Preterm labour without delivery</u> <u>Preterm labour:</u> · <u>induced</u> · <u>spontaneous</u>				
Revise code titles and add inclusion	<u>O60.1 Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery</u> Preterm labour with delivery NOS <u>Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery by caesarean section</u>				
Revise code title and add inclusions	<u>O60.2 Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery</u> <u>Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery by caesarean section</u>				
Add new code and inclusions	<u>O60.3 Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour</u> <u>Preterm delivery by:</u> · <u>caesarean section, without spontaneous labour</u> · <u>induction</u>				
Revise note	<u>Delivery (O80-O84)</u> Note: Codes O80–O84 are provided for morbidity coding purposes. Codes from this block should be used for primary morbidity coding only if no other condition classifiable to Chapter XV is recorded. For use of these categories reference should be made to the <u>mortality and morbidity coding rules and guidelines</u> in Volume 2.	MRG (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
	<u>O86 Other puerperal infections</u>	MRG (URC:0159)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add instructional note	<u>Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.</u> <u>Excludes:</u> infection during labour (O75.3)				
Page 760, Revise code Add subcategory Add instructional note Add excludes note	Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99) <u>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u> <u>Note:</u> This category is to be used for morbidity coding only to indicate conditions in categories O00 – O75 and O85 – O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after the onset of the causal condition. <u>Excludes:</u> that resulting in death (O96, O97)	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add text to inclusion note	O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0-O99.7 Conditions in C00–D48, H00–H95, M00–M99, N00–N99 and Q00–Q99 <u>not elsewhere classified</u>	MRG (URC:0158)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify Add excludes	O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0 – O99.7 Conditions in C00–D48, H00–H95, M00–M99, N00 – N99 and Q00–Q99 <u>Excludes:</u> genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23. –) infection of genitourinary tract following pregnancy (O86.0–O86.3) maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34. –) postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4) <u>postpartum nephritis (O90.8)</u>	Australia (URC:0309)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify	P00.2 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal infectious and	URC	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	<p>parasitic diseases Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99 and J09-J10 J11, but not itself manifesting that disease</p> <p>Excludes: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39) maternal genital tract and other localized infections (P00.8)</p>	(URC:0349)			
Revise code	<p>Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)</p> <p>Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth</p> <p>Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) congenital: • gonococcal infection (A54.-) • pneumonia (P23.-) • syphilis (A50.-) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00-B99, J09-J10 J11) intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75) maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (P00.2) tetanus neonatorum (A33)</p>				
Revise excludes note	<p>P04 Fetus and newborn affected by noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta Excludes: congenital malformations (Q00–Q99) neonatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)</p>	Netherlands (URC:1082)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion term	<p>P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn <u>Congenital (laryngeal) stridor NOS</u></p>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add inclusion term	<p>P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation <u>(Persistent) Pulmonary hypertension of newborn</u></p>	Australia (URC:0061)	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete excludes note	P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn <i>Excludes:</i> intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.	MRG (URC:0115)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add excludes note	P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn <i>Excludes:</i> intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.0-K56.5				
Add new code	P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischaemia P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression P91.5 Neonatal coma P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy of newborn P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified	MRG (URC:0172)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify exclusion term	P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus and newborn <i>Excludes:</i> jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify subcategory title and exclusion note	P96.4 Termination of pregnancy, affecting fetus and newborn <i>Excludes:</i> termination of pregnancy (affecting mother) (O04.-)	Netherlands (URC:1083)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Modify inclusion term Add inclusion term Modify inclusion term	Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma Keratoglobus, congenital, <u>with glaucoma</u> <u>Macrocornea with glaucoma</u> Megalocornea <u>with glaucoma</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst Fistula (of): • auricle, congenital • cervicoaural <u>Pretragal sinus and cyst</u>	France (URC:1100)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise inclusion term Add excludes note	Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa Eisenmenger's syndrome defect <u>Excludes:</u> Eisenmenger's: • <u>complex (I27.8)</u> • <u>syndrome (I27.8)</u>	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add note	Q24.1 Laevocardia <u>Note:</u> Location of heart in left hemithorax with apex pointing to the left, but with situs inversus of other viscera and defects of the heart, or corrected transposition of great vessels.	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add excludes note Delete subcategory Delete inclusion term Add subcategory	Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx <u>Excludes:</u> congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.8) Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor Congenital stridor (larynx) NOS <u>Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia</u>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add instructional note	Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35 – Q37) <u>Use additional code (Q30.2), if desired, to identify associated malformations of the nose</u>	Germany (URC:0093)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete code and title	Q35.0 Cleft hard palate, bilateral	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	Q35.1 Cleft hard palate, unilateral Cleft hard palate NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code and title	Q35.2 Cleft soft palate, bilateral	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	Q35.3 Cleft soft palate, unilateral Cleft soft palate NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete code and title	Q35.4 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, bilateral	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, unilateral Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete subcategory	Q35.6 Cleft palate, medial	Germany (URC:0091)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete code and title	Q35.8 Cleft palate, unspecified, bilateral	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified, unilateral	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code description	Q36.1 Cleft lip, median	Germany (URC:0092)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify title	Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete inclusion term	Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach Congenital: -cardiospasm	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise descriptor Add inclusion term	Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, <u>autosomal recessive</u> <u>Polycystic kidney, infantile type</u>	Australia (URC:0070)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise descriptor	Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, <u>autosomal dominant</u> <u>Polycystic kidney, adult type</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add inclusion term					
Add inclusion terms	Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis <u>Syndrome:</u> <u>. Franceschetti</u> <u>. Treacher Collins</u>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	Q77.4 Achondroplasia Hypochondroplasia <u>Osteosclerosis congenita</u>	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete inclusion term	Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance <u>Syndrome:</u> . Treacher Collins	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add	Q89.3 Situs inversus <i>Excludes:</i> dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0) <u>laevocardia (Q24.1)</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add inclusion term	Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome <u>Angelman syndrome</u>	France	October 1998		January 2000
Add inclusion terms	R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified <u>Tachycardia:</u> <u>. sinoauricular NOS</u> <u>. sinus [sinusal] NOS</u>	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion terms	R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified <u>Bradycardia:</u> <u>. sinoatrial</u> <u>. sinus</u> <u>. vagal</u>				
Modify exclusion terms	R06 Abnormalities of breathing <i>Excludes:</i> respiratory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • arrest (R09.2) • distress (syndrome)(of) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>syndrome of adult (J80)</u> • <u>in newborn (P22.-)</u> 	Netherlands (URC:1085)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> failure (J96.-) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> of newborn (P28.5) 				
Revise code	R06.1 Stridor <i>Excludes:</i> congenital laryngeal stridor (<u>P28.8</u>)	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify Add includes note	R19.5 Other faecal abnormalities Abnormal stool colour Bulky stools Mucus in stools <u>Occult blood in stools</u> <i>Excludes:</i> melaena (K92.1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> neonatal (P54.1) 	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add code and inclusions	R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility <i>Excludes:</i> ataxia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NOS (R27.0) hereditary (G11.-) locomotor (syphilitic) (A52.1) immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3) R26.0 Ataxic gait Staggering gait R26.1 Paralytic gait Spastic gait R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified <u>R26.3 Immobility</u> <u>Bedfast</u> <u>Chairfast</u> R26.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility Unsteadiness on feet NOS	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add new code inclusion term and excludes note	<u>R29.6 Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified</u> <u>Tendency to fall because of old age or other unclear health problems</u> <i>Excludes:</i> accidents NOS (X59) <u>difficulty in walking (R26.2)</u> <u>dizziness and giddiness (R42)</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>falls causing injury (W00-W19)</u> <u>falls due to diseases classified elsewhere</u> <u>syncope and collapse (R55)</u>				
Add inclusion term Add excludes note	R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state <u>Suicidal ideation (tendencies)</u> <u>Excludes: suicidal ideation constituting part of a mental disorder (F00-F99)</u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify includes and excludes notes	R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behaviours <u>Includes: self neglect NOS</u> <u>Excludes: insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect (R63.6)</u>	MRG (URC:1099)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify category title Delete code Delete code Add new code Add new instructional notation Add new code and inclusion terms	<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px;">R50 Fever of <u>other and</u> unknown origin</div> <u>Excludes: fever of unknown origin (during)(in):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • labour (O75.2) • newborn (P81.9) puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4) <div>R50.0 — Fever with chills Fever with rigors</div> <div>R50.1 — Persistent fever</div> <div>R50.2 Drug-induced fever</div> <div><u>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.</u></div> <div>R50.8 Other specified fever Fever with chills Fever with rigors Persistent fever</div> <div>R50.9 Fever, unspecified Hyperpyrexia NOS Pyrexia NOS</div>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<i>Excludes:</i> malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)				
Add new code and excludes notes	R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake ... R63.5 Abnormal weight gain <i>Excludes:</i> excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0) obesity (E66.-) <u>R63.6 Insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect</u> <i>Excludes:</i> starvation due to anorexia (R63.0) starvation due to privation of food (X53) thirst due to privation of water (X54) self neglect NOS (R46.8) R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake	MRG (URC:1099)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add new category and codes	<u>R65 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome</u> <i>Note:</i> This category should never be used in primary coding. The category is for use in multiple coding to identify this condition resulting from any cause. A code from another chapter should be assigned first to indicate the cause or underlying disease. <u>R65.0 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin without organ failure</u> <u>R65.1 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure</u> <u>R65.2 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin without organ failure</u> <u>R65.3 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin with organ failure</u> <u>R65.9 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified</u>	North America (URC:0332)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add exclusion term	R68.3 Clubbing of fingers Clubbing of nails <i>Excludes:</i> congenital clubfinger (Q68.1) congenital clubnail (Q84.6)	Netherlands (URC:1084)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Add instruction	R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u>	Germany (URC:0278)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add instruction	R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: • bronchial washings • nasal secretions • pleural fluid • sputum • throat scrapings <i>Excludes:</i> blood-stained sputum (R04.2)				
Add instruction	R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: • peritoneal fluid • saliva <i>Excludes:</i> faecal abnormalities (R19.5)				
Add instruction	R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: • prostatic secretions • semen, seminal fluid Abnormal spermatozoa <i>Excludes:</i> azoospermia (N46) oligospermia (N46)				
Add instruction	R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in secretions and smears from: • cervix uteri • vagina • vulva				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add instruction	<p><i>Excludes:</i> carcinoma in situ (D05-D07.3) dysplasia of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cervix uteri (N87.-) • vagina (N89.0-N89.3) • vulva (N90.0-N90.3) <p>R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Abnormal findings in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • nipple discharge • synovial fluid • wound secretions 				
Modify Add inclusion term	<p>R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system Abnormal echoencephalogram <u>White matter disease NOS</u></p>	MRG (URC:0315)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify Add includes note Add excludes note	<p>R96.0 Instantaneous death</p> <p><u>Sudden unexplained death in adult</u> <i>Excludes:</i> Sudden death of known aetiology (A00.0-Q99.9, U04.9, V01.0-Y89.9.)</p>	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify inclusion term Modify inclusion terms	<p>Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)</p> <p>Dislocation, sprain and strain including:</p> <p>laceration of <u>cartilage</u> sprain joint (capsule)</p> <p>Injury to muscle, fascia and tendon including: Avulsion cut of muscle, <u>fascia</u> and tendon laceration</p>	<p>Germany (URC:0032)</p> <p>Germany (URC:0033)</p>	<p>October 2000</p> <p>October 2000</p>	<p>Minor</p> <p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2002</p> <p>January 2002</p>
	Injuries to the head (S00-S09)	WHO			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify inclusion note	<i>Includes:</i> injuries of: . <u>temporomandibular</u> joint area	Corrigenda			
Modify subcategory title	S05.9 Injury of eye and orbit, part unspecified	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify title	S37 Injury of <u>urinary and</u> pelvic organs	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Delete parentheses	S43.4 Sprain and strain of shoulder joint Rotator cuff (capsule)	Australia (URC:0090)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add inclusion term	S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon <u>Patellar ligament (tendon)</u>	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify excludes note	S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh <i>Excludes:</i> traumatic amputation of <u>lower limb</u> , level unspecified (T13.6)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term Add excludes note	S83.6 Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of knee Patellar ligament <i>Excludes:</i> sprain of patellar ligament (S76.1)	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify and add inclusion terms	S86 Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level <i>Excludes:</i> injury of: muscle and tendon at or below ankle (S96.-) <u>muscle and tendon at or below ankle (S96.-)</u> <u>patellar ligament (S76.1)</u>	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50) <i>Excludes:</i> drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19) <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
	T40 Poisoning by narcotics and psychodysleptics	MRG	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<i>Excludes:</i> drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19) <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	(URC:0116)			
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	T42 Poisoning by antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs <i>Excludes:</i> drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19) <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	T43 Poisoning by psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified <i>Excludes:</i> drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19) <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note	T44.5 Predominantly β-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified <i>Excludes:</i> salbutamol β-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6)	Australia (URC:0076)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term Modify excludes note	T48.6 Antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified <u>β-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy</u> <i>Excludes:</i> β -adrenoreceptor agonists <u>not used in asthma therapy</u> (T44.5)	Australia (URC:0076)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify exclusion terms	T71 Asphyxiation Suffocation (by strangulation) Systemic oxygen deficiency due to: • low oxygen content in ambient air • mechanical threat to breathing <i>Excludes:</i> anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2) asphyxia from: • carbon monoxide (T58) • inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-) • other gases, fumes and vapours (T59.-) respiratory distress (syndrome) in: • <u>distress</u> • <u>syndrome in adult (J80)</u>	Netherlands (URC:1086)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>in</u> newborn (P22.-) 				
Modify exclusion terms and code	<p>T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80–T88) respiratory distress syndrome of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • distress • <u>syndrome of</u> adult (J80) • <u>in</u> newborn (P22.0)(P22.-) <p>when occurring during or following medical procedures (T80–T88)^[1]</p>	Netherlands (URC:1087)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Modify inclusion term	<p>T93.1 Sequelae of fracture of femur Sequelae of injury classifiable <u>to</u> S72.-</p>	Netherlands (URC:1088)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Page 1013 Replace deleted text with underlined text	<p>Place of occurrence code</p> <p>The following fourth character subdivisions <u>categories</u> are provided for to be used as separate variables in addition to <u>with</u> ICD categories W00-Y34 except Y06. and Y07. to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause where relevant:</p> <p><i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the place of occurrence code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made an implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available.</i></p>	MRG (URC:0197)	October 2003	Major	Deferred (see note*)
Page 1017 Replace deleted text with underlined text	<p>Activity code</p> <p>The following subclassification categories <u>is are</u> provided for optional to be used in a supplementary character position with <u>as separate variables in addition to</u> ICD categories V01-Y34 to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. This subclassification supplementary classification should not be confused with, or be used instead of, the recommended fourth character subdivisions categories provided to indicate the place of occurrence of events classifiable to W00-Y34.</p> <p><i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the activity code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made an implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available.</i></p>	MRG (URC:0197)	October 2003	Major	Deferred (see note*)

<p>Add text (p.1018)</p>	<p>CHAPTER XX</p> <hr/> <p><u>Accidents</u> <u>(V01-X59)</u></p> <p>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p>	<p>Germany (URC:0218)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
<p>Page 1018</p> <p>Add exclusion terms</p>	<p>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u> <u>accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion not on a public highway</u> <u>(W00-X59)</u></p> <p>assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-) event of undetermined intent (Y32-Y33) intentional self-harm (X82-X83) transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0153)</p>	<p>October 2003</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2005</p>
	<p>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0255)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

<p>Revise wording</p> <p>Add text to excludes note</p>	<p>Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p> <p>Excludes: accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle (not in motion) not on a public highway unless injured by another vehicle in motion (W00-X59) <u>accidents involving vehicles, but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation</u> <u>[e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm; finger crushed when shutting car door] (W00-X59)</u> assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-) event of undetermined intent (Y32-Y33) intentional self-harm (X82-X83) transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)</p>				
<p>Revise codes</p>	<p>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</p> <p>...</p> <p>Excludes:</p> <p>...</p> <p>event of undetermined intent (Y32 <u>Y31</u>-Y33) intentional self-harm (X82 <u>X81</u>-X83)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0335)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2007</p>
<p>Page 1021</p> <p>Revise cross referencing</p>	<p>(m) A <i>three-wheeled motor vehicle</i> is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use.</p> <p>Includes: motor-driven tricycle motorized rickshaw three-wheeled motor car</p> <p>Excludes: motorcycle with sidecar – see definition (k) special all-terrain vehicle – see definition (w)(x)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0177)</p>	<p>October 2003</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2005</p>

Add definition	<p>(n) A <i>car [automobile]</i> is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons.</p> <p>Includes: minibus</p> <p><u>(o) A motor vehicle or vehicle may refer to various transport vehicles. The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for “unspecified.”</u></p>				
Revise lettering	<p>(op) A <i>pick-up truck</i> or <i>van</i></p> <p>(pq) A <i>heavy transport vehicle</i></p> <p>(qr) A <i>bus</i></p> <p>(rs) A <i>railway train</i> or <i>railway vehicle</i> is any device, with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.</p> <p>Includes: interurban:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • electric car } (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, • streetcar } not open to other traffic) <p>railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • funicular • monorail or two-rail • subterranean or elevated <p>other vehicle designed to run on a railway track</p>				
Revise cross referencing	<p>Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway – see definition (st)</p>				
Revise lettering	<p>(st) A <i>streetcar</i></p> <p>(tu) A <i>special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises</i></p> <p>(uv) A <i>special vehicle mainly used in agriculture</i></p> <p>(wv) A <i>special construction vehicle</i></p> <p>(wx) A <i>special all-terrain vehicle</i> is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tyres, tracks, and support on a cushion of air.</p>				
Revise cross referencing	<p>Includes: hovercraft on land or swamp</p> <p>snowmobile</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>Excludes: hovercraft on open water – see definition (xy)</p> <p>(xy) A watercraft</p> <p>(yz) An aircraft</p>				
<p>Page 1021 Add text</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>(n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons. <u>A trailer or caravan being towed by a car is considered a part of the car.</u></p> <p>(o) A motor vehicle or vehicle may refer to various transport vehicles. The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for 'unspecified'. <u>A trailer or caravan being towed by a vehicle is considered a part of the vehicle</u></p>	<p>Australia (URC:0214)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
<p>Add text to excludes note</p>	<p>Falls (W00-W19)</p> <p>[See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p>Excludes: assault (Y01–Y02) fall (in)(from):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • animal (V80.-) • burning building (X00) • into fire (X00–X04, X08–X09) • into water (with drowning or submersion) (W65–W74) • machinery (in operation) (W28–W31) • <u>repeated falls not resulting from accident (R29.6)</u> • transport vehicle (V01–V99) intentional self-harm (X80–X81) 	<p>Nordic Centre (URC:0263)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
<p>Add instructions</p>	<p>Falls (W00-W19)</p> <p><u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)</p>	<p>Germany (URC:0278)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2007</p>

	<p><u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Other accidental threats to breathing (W75-W84) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X09) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Contact with venomous animals and plants (X20-X29) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Overexertion, travel and privation (X50-X57)</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p><u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors (X58-X59) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Intentional self-harm (X60-X84) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Assault (X85-Y09) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p>Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p>				
Modify exclusion term	<p>W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure <i>Includes:</i> fall from, out of or through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • balcony • bridge • building • etc. etc. etc. <p><i>Excludes:</i> collapse of a building or structure (W20.-) fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)</p>	Netherlands (URC:1089)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Modify excludes note	<p>W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects</p> <p>...</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> injury caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27) • Lifting and transmission devices (W24.-) • Machinery (W28-W31) • Nonpowered hand tools (W27.-) • Transport vehicle <u>being used as a means of transportation</u> (V01-V99) <p>Struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)</p>	MRG (URC:0255)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add excludes note	W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> hypodermic needle (W46.-)	UK (URC:0181)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add new code	<u>W46 Contact with hypodermic needle</u>				
Add exclusion term	W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin <i>Includes:</i> edge of stiff paper nail splinter tin-can lid <i>Excludes:</i> contact with: • hand tools (nonpowered)(powered) (W27–W29) • <u>hypodermic needle (W46.-)</u> • knife, sword or dagger (W26.-) • sharp glass (W25.-) struck by objects (W20–W22)	Netherlands (URC:1090)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add excludes notes	Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99) <i>Excludes:</i> <u>abnormal reaction to a complication of treatment, without mention of misadventure (Y84.2)</u> <u>Misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (Y63.2-Y63.5)</u>	Australia (URC:0062)	October 2000	Minor	January 2003
Modify code title	X25 Contact with other specified venomous arthropods	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	X39 Exposure to other and unspecified forces of nature <i>Includes:</i> natural radiation NOS tidal wave NOS <i>Excludes:</i> exposure NOS (<u>X59.9</u>)	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add text to includes note	Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49) [See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions] <i>Includes:</i> (self-inflicted) poisoning, when not specified whether accidental or with intent to harm. <u>Follow legal rulings when available (See note _____ p1095)</u>	MRG (URC:0161)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise excludes note	X53 Lack of food <i>Includes:</i> lack of food as the cause of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • inanition • insufficient nourishment • starvation <i>Excludes:</i> neglect or abandonment by others (Y06.-) <u>insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect (R63.6)</u> <u>self neglect NOS (R46.8)</u>	MRG (URC:1099)		Major	January 2009
Delete includes note Add subcategory Add subcategory Add includes note	X59 Exposure to unspecified factor * <i>Includes:</i> accident NOS exposure NOS <u>X59.0 Exposure to unspecified factor causing fracture</u> <u>X59.9 Exposure to unspecified factor causing other and unspecified injury</u> <i>Includes:</i> accident NOS exposure NOS *Note: <i>It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the place of occurrence code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made an implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available (SeeURC:0197)</i>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add text to note	Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34) [See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions] <i>Note:</i> This section covers events where available information is insufficient to enable a medical or legal authority to make a distinction between accident, self-harm or assault. It includes self- inflicted injuries, but not poisoning, when not specified as accidental or with intent to harm (X40-X49). <u>Follow legal rulings when available.</u>	MRG (URC:0161)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add includes note	Y35 Legal intervention <u><i>Includes:</i> injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action.</u>	MRG (URC:0154)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete inclusion term Modify inclusion term Delete inclusion term	Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge Gunshot wound Injury by: <u>Legal intervention with:</u> Shot NOS	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion term	Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives Injury by: <u>Legal intervention with:</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas Asphyxiation by gas } Injury by tear gas } <u>due to legal intervention</u> Poisoning by gas }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects Hit, stuck by: . baton } . blunt object } <u>during legal intervention</u> . stave }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify inclusion terms	Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects Cut } Injured by bayonet } <u>during legal intervention</u> Stabbed }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion terms	Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments Blast NOS Explosion (of): -NOS	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add	Add qualifier <u>during war operations</u> to all inclusion terms				
Modify title	Y45.8 Other analgesics <u>and</u> antipyretics and anti-inflammatory drugs	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify excludes note	Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60–Y69) <i>Excludes:</i> medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use <u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70–Y82)</u> surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure <u>(Y83–Y84)</u>	MRG (URC:0155)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add includes note	MEDICAL DEVICES ASSOCIATED WITH ADVERSE INCIDENTS IN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC USE (Y70–Y82) <i>Includes:</i> <u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure)</u> <u>(after implantation) (ongoing use)</u>				
Add excludes note	<i>Excludes:</i> <u>misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60–Y69 (Y60–Y69)</u> <u>later complications following use of medical devices without mention</u> - <u>of breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (Y83–Y84)</u> The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories Y70–Y82: .0 Diagnostic and monitoring devices				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add excludes note	<p>.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative devices .2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory devices .3 Surgical instruments, materials and devices (including sutures) .8 Miscellaneous devices, not elsewhere classified</p> <p>SURGICAL AND OTHER MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF THE PATIENT, OR OF LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF THE PROCEDURE (Y83–Y84)</p> <p><u>Excludes: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-69) breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)</u></p>				
Add inclusion note	<p>Z52.0 Blood donor</p> <p><u>Includes: blood components such as lymphocytes, platelets or stem cells</u></p>	Australia (URC: 0111)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subcategory	<u>Z52.6 Liver donor</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subcategory	<u>Z52.7 Heart donor</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note Add new code and includes note	<p>Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution <u>Excludes: tobacco smoke (Z58.7)</u></p> <p><u>Z58.7 Exposure to tobacco smoke</u> <u>Passive smoking</u> <u>Excludes: Mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (F17.-)</u> <u>Personal history of psychoactive substance abuse (Z86.4)</u> <u>Tobacco use (Z72.0)</u></p>	UK (URC:0182)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code title and delete excludes notes	Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z70–Z76) Z74 Problems related to care-provider dependency Z74 Problems related to care-provider dependency <i>Excludes:</i> dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-) Z74.0 <u>Need for assistance due to reduced mobility</u> Bedfast Chairfast Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision Z74.8 Other problems related to care-provider dependency Z74.9 Problem related to care-provider dependency, unspecified	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add excludes note	Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions Conditions classifiable to S00-T98 <i>Excludes:</i> personal history of self harm (Z91.5)	Australia (URC:0135)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add new code	<u>Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease</u>	Germany (URC:0252)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add new chapter	<u>Chapter XXII</u> <u>Codes for special purposes (U00-U99)</u> <u>This chapter contains the following block:</u> <u>U00-U49 Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology</u> <u>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology (U00-49)</u> <u>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</u> <u>U04.9 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS], unspecified</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Add text					
Add new code range					
Add new category					
Add new code					
Add note	<u>Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics (U80-U89)</u> <i>Note:</i> These categories should never be used in primary coding. They are	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add category, codes and code descriptions	<u>provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant, in bacterial infection classified elsewhere</u>				
Add category, codes and code descriptions	<u>U80 Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics</u> <u>U80.0 Penicillin resistant agent</u> <u>U80.1 Methicillin resistant agent</u> <u>U80.8 Agent resistant to other penicillin-related antibiotic</u>				
Add category					
Add note	<u>U81 Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics</u> <u>U81.0 Vancomycin resistant agent</u> <u>U81.8 Agent resistant to other vancomycin-related antibiotic</u>				
Add category, codes and code descriptions	<u>U88 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics</u> <i><u>Note:</u></i> This category is provided for use when a bacterial agent is resistant to two or more antibiotics but there is insufficient detail to determine which antibiotic is contributing most to the “main condition”. It should also be used for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise each specific antibiotic-resistant agent should be coded separately. <u>U89 Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics</u> <u>U89.8 Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic</u> <u>U89.9 Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic</u>				

Morphology of Neoplasms

Instruction	Morphology list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add code	M8160/0 Bile duct adenoma (D13.4, <u>D13.5</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8522/2 Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ (<u>D05.7</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	M8761/1 Giant pigmented naevus NOS (<u>D48.5</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8773/3 Spindle cell melanoma, type A (<u>C69.4</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8774/3 Spindle cell melanoma, type B (<u>C69.4</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8930/3 Endometrial stromal sarcoma (<u>C54.-</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8941/3 Carcinoma in pleomorphic adenoma (<u>C07</u> , C08.-)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9124/3 Kupffer cell sarcoma (<u>C22.3</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9141/0 Angiokeratoma (D18.0)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9150/0 Haemangiopericytoma, benign (D18.0)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9160/0 Angiofibroma NOS (D18.0)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9261/3 Adamantinoma of long bones (C40.-, C41.-)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9350/1 Craniopharyngioma (<u>D44.3</u> , D44.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9590/3 Malignant lymphoma NOS (<u>C84.5</u> , C85.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9593/3 Reticulosarcoma NOS (<u>C83.3</u> , C83.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9686/3 Malignant lymphoma, small cell, noncleaved, diffuse (C83.0, <u>C83.6</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9870/3 Basophilic leukaemia (<u>C92.-</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9880/3 Eosinophilic leukaemia (<u>C92.-</u>)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity

Instruction	Tabulation list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise range	1-066 Hypertensive diseases <u>I10-I13</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise range	1-073 Influenza J40 <u>J09-J11</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise range	2-052 Hypertensive diseases <u>I10-I13</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise range	2-058 Influenza J40 <u>J09-J11</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise range	<i>Tabulation list for morbidity</i> 168 Influenza J40 <u>J09-J11</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add codes	Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity Mortality tabulation list 1 General mortality Condensed list 1-073 Influenza <u>J09-J10-J11</u> <u>1-901 SARS U04</u> Mortality tabulation list 2 General mortality Selected list 2-058 Influenza <u>J09-J10-J11</u> <u>2-901 SARS U04</u> Mortality tabulation list 3 Infant and child mortality Condensed list <u>3-901 SARS U04</u> Mortality tabulation list infant and child mortality Selected list <u>4-901 SARS U04</u> Tabulation list for morbidity 168 Influenza <u>J09-J10-J11</u> <u>901 SARS U04</u>	Japan (URC:1045)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Volume 2**INSTRUCTION MANUAL**

Instruction	Instruction manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Page vi Add contents reference to new section in Volume 2	<hr/> 5a. Recommendations 138a <hr/> –	MRG (URC:0113)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise text	Rule C. Linkage <i>Example 55:</i> I (a) Pneumocystis carinii [<u>jirovecii</u>] pneumonia (b) HIV links Code to B20.6. HIV, selected by the General Principle, with Pneumocystis carinii [<u>jirovecii</u>] pneumonia.	Germany (URC:1014)		Minor	January 2008
Page 26 Revise code	3.1.5 Categories with common characteristics <i>Categories limited to one sex</i> The following categories apply only to females: A34, B37.3...Z32-36, <u>Z39.-</u> , Z43.7, Z87.5, Z97.5.	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Modify p. 30 Revise code	The words “not elsewhere classified”, when used in a three-character category title, serve as a warning that certain specified variants of the listed conditions may appear in other parts of the classification. For example: J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified This category includes J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia and J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms. Many other categories are provided in Chapter X (for example, J09-J15) and other chapters (for example, P23.- Congenital pneumonia) for pneumonias due to specified infectious organisms. J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified, accommodates pneumonias for which the infectious agent is not stated.	URC (Proposed and ratified at meeting in Tokyo Oct’05)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Page 32	4.1.3 International form of medical certificate of cause of death	Mortality Reference	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add text	<p>... Part I of the form is for diseases related to the train of events leading directly to death, and Part II is for unrelated but contributory conditions.</p> <p><u>The medical practitioner or other qualified certifier should use his or her clinical judgement in completing the medical certificate of cause of death. Automated systems must not include lists or other prompts to guide the certifier as these necessarily limit the range of diagnoses and therefore have an adverse effect on the accuracy and usefulness of the report.</u></p>	Group (URC: 0106)			
Page 35 Add Add Add	<p>4.1.6 Some considerations on selection rules</p> <p><i>Example 5:</i> I (a) Generalized metastases <u>5 weeks</u> (b) Bronchopneumonia <u>3 days</u> (c) Lung cancer <u>11 months</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0104)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<p>4.1.7 Examples of the General Principle and selection rules</p> <p><i>General Principle</i></p> <p>When more than one condition is entered on the certificate, select the condition entered alone on the lowest used line of Part I only if it could have given rise to all the conditions entered above it.</p> <p><i>Example 8:</i> I (a) Cerebral haemorrhage (b) Hypertension (c) Chronic pyelonephritis (d) Prostatic adenoma</p> <p>Select prostatic adenoma (N40D29.1).</p>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Page 39 Change existing text as indicated	<p>Any disease Diseases described or qualified as "embolic" may be assumed to be a direct consequence of venous thrombosis, phlebitis or thrombophlebitis, valvular heart disease, atrial fibrillation, childbirth and or any operation. <u>However, there must be a clear route from the place where the thrombus formed and the place of the embolism. Thus, venous thrombosis or thrombophlebitis may cause pulmonary embolism. Thrombi that form in the left side of the heart (for example on mitral or aortic valves), or are due to atrial fibrillations, may cause embolism to the arteries of the body circulation. Similarly, thrombi that form around the right side heart valves (tricuspid and</u></p>	MRG (URC0156)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p><u>pulmonary valves) may give rise to embolism in the pulmonary arteries. Also, thrombi that form in the left side of the heart could pass to the right side if a cardiac septal defect is present.</u></p> <p>Note: Then follows new text from URC:0188 (see below)</p>				
<p>Page 39</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>Any disease described or qualified as “embolic” may be assumed...</p> <p><u>Dementia, without a mention of specified cause, should be considered a consequence of conditions that typically involve irreversible brain damage. However, when a specified cause is given, only a condition that may lead to irreversible brain damage should be accepted as cause of the dementia, even if irreversible brain damage is not a typical feature of the condition.</u></p> <p>Any disease described as secondary should be assumed to be...</p>	MRG (URC:0175)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
<p>Page 39</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>Secondary or unspecified anaemia, malnutrition, marasmus or cachexia may be assumed to be a consequence of any malignant neoplasm, <u>paralytic disease, or disease which limits the ability to care for oneself, including dementia and degenerative diseases of the nervous system.</u></p>	MRG (URC:0169)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
<p>Page 39</p> <p>Delete text</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>Any disease described or qualified as “embolic” may be assumed to be a direct consequence of venous thrombosis, phlebitis or thrombophlebitis, valvular heart disease, atrial fibrillation, childbirth or any operation.</p> <p><u>Also, thrombi that form in the left side of the heart could pass to the right side if a cardiac septal defect is present. (From URC:0156, see above)</u></p> <p><u>Arterial embolism in the systemic circulation should be considered an obvious consequence of atrial fibrillation. When pulmonary embolism is reported due to atrial fibrillation, the sequence should be accepted. However, pulmonary embolism should not be considered an obvious consequence of atrial fibrillation.</u></p> <p>Any disease described as secondary should be assumed to be a direct consequence of the most probable primary cause entered on the certificate.</p>	MRG (URC:0188)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Page 39	Rule 3 <i>Assumed direct consequences of another condition</i> <u>Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. Note: A list of conditions is available from the World Health Organization.</u>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0047)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Replace existing 4 th paragraph with this revised rule					
Page 39	<i>Assumed direct consequences of another condition</i> <u>Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol (F10.2).</u> Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. Note: A list of conditions is available from the World Health Organization.	MRG (URC:0213)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add text					
Volume 2, p. 39 (including sentence added in 2004 MRG recommendation concerning alcohol dependence)	<i>Assumed direct consequences of another condition</i> Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of alcohol dependence (F10.2). Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable	MRG (URC:0256)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. <u>Other common secondary conditions (such as pulmonary embolism, decubitus ulcer, and cystitis) should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis) as well as communicable diseases, and serious injuries. However, such secondary conditions should not be considered an obvious consequence of respiratory conditions.</u> Note: A list of conditions is available from the World Health Organization.</p> <p>The table below would then follow:</p>				
<p>Conditions in the following categories should be considered obvious consequences of the conditions listed in the ‘wasting and paralyzing diseases’ list. Conditions in categories flagged with an ‘M’ (Maybe) should be considered obvious consequences of the conditions listed in the ‘wasting and paralyzing diseases’ list only if they meet the prerequisite for code assignment noted in the final column of the table.</p>					
Code(s)	Description	Conditional Response	Qualifier		
<u>I26.0- I26.9</u>	<u>Pulmonary embolism</u>				
<u>I74.2-I74.4</u>	<u>Arterial embolism and thrombosis of extremities</u>				
<u>I80.1-I80.3</u>	<u>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities</u>				
<u>I80.9</u>	<u>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site</u>				
<u>I82.9</u>	<u>Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein</u>				
<u>K55.0</u>	<u>Acute vascular disorder of intestine</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>The condition in K55.0 must be specified as an embolism</u>		
<u>K56.4</u>	<u>Other impaction of intestine</u>				
<u>K59.0</u>	<u>Constipation</u>				
<u>L89</u>	<u>Decubitus ulcer</u>				
<u>N10-N12</u>	<u>Tubulo-interstitial nephritis</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Diseases causing paralysis or inability to control bladder</u>		
<u>N28.0</u>	<u>Ischaemia and infarction of kidney</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>The condition in N28.0 must be specified as an embolism of the renal artery</u>		

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

p. 39 Add text	<p>Certain postoperative complications (pneumonia (any type), haemorrhage...</p> <p><i>Heart failure (I50.-) and unspecified heart disease (I51.9) should be considered an obvious consequence of other heart conditions.</i></p> <p>Pulmonary edema (J81) should be considered an obvious consequence of heart disease (including pulmonary heart disease); of conditions affecting the lung parenchyma, such as lung infections, aspiration and inhalation, respiratory distress syndrome, high altitude, and circulating toxins; of conditions causing fluid overload, such as renal failure and hypoalbuminemia; and of congenital anomalies affecting the pulmonary circulation, such as congenital stenosis of pulmonary veins. Note: a list of conditions can be obtained from the WHO Web site.</p> <p>Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol (F10.2). Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system....</p>	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
p. 39 Add text	<p>Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in <u>J15.0-15.6, J15.8-J15.9, J16.8, J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9</u> should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in <u>J15.0-15.6, J15.8-J15.9, J16.8, J18.0, J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8</u> should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing.</p>	MRG (URC:0347)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Page 40 Add text	<p>Nephritic syndrome may be assumed to be a consequence of any streptococcal infection (scarlet fever, streptococcal sore throat, etc). <u>Acute renal failure should be assumed as an obvious consequence of a urinary tract infection, provided that there is no indication that the renal failure was present before the urinary tract infection.</u></p>	MRG (URC:0189)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 40 Add text	<p>An operation on a given organ should be considered a direct consequence of any surgical condition (such as malignant tumour or injury) of the same organ reported anywhere on the certificate.</p> <p><u>Haemorrhage should be considered an obvious consequence of</u></p>	MRG (URC:0262)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>anticoagulant poisoning or overdose. However, haemorrhage should not be considered an obvious consequence of anticoagulant therapy without mention of poisoning or overdose.</u>				
Page 42 Add text	4.1.8 Modification of the selected cause Some of the modification rules require further application of the selection rules, which will not be difficult for experienced coders, but it is important to go through the process of selection, modification and, if necessary, reselection. <u>After application of the modification rules, selection Rule 3 should be reapplied.</u>	MRG (URC:0157)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 42 Replace existing paragraph with this revised rule	4.1.9 The modification rules <i>Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions</i> <u>Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition if it modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined: I46.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R94 or R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R95 (Sudden infant death) is not regarded as ill-defined.</u>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0048 – for addition of P28.5)	October 1999		January 2001
Page 42 Add text Add text	4.1.9 The modification rules <i>Rule B. Trivial conditions</i> Where the selected cause is a trivial condition unlikely to cause death and a more serious condition <u>(any condition except an ill-defined or another trivial condition)</u> is reported, reselect the underlying cause... ..of the trivial condition, select the adverse reaction. <u>When a trivial condition is reported as causing any other condition, the trivial condition is not discarded, i.e. Rule B is not applicable.</u>	MRG (URC:0114)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify p. 42, section	Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

4.1.9	Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition it if modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined: I46.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R94 or R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R95 (Sudden infant death) is not regarded as ill-defined.				
Add text	<u>If all other conditions reported on the certificate are ill-defined or trivial, the cause of death should not be reselected. That is, Rule A does not apply.</u>				
Modify p.44	p.44, section 4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition it if modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined: I46.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R94 or R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R95 (Sudden infant death) is not regarded as ill-defined.				
Add text	<u>If all other conditions reported on the certificate are ill-defined or trivial, the cause of death should not be reselected. That is, Rule A does not apply.</u>				
	Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol (F10.2). Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0	MRG (URC:1036)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Add text p. 43	and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. <u>Pneumonia in J18.- (except lobar pneumonia) reported with immobility or reduced mobility should be coded to J18.2.</u> Other common secondary conditions (such as pulmonary embolism, decubitus ulcer, and cystitis) should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasms and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis) as well as communicable diseases, and serious injuries. However, such secondary conditions should not be considered an obvious consequence of respiratory conditions.				
Page 45 Change existing text as indicated.	Rule B. Trivial conditions <u>(A) Where the selected cause is a trivial condition unlikely to cause death and a more serious condition (any condition except an ill-defined or another trivial condition) is reported, reselect the underlying cause as if the trivial condition has not been reported. If the death was the result of an adverse reaction to treatment of the trivial condition, select the adverse reaction.</u>	MRG (URC:0114)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Change existing text as indicated	<i>Example 38:</i> I (a) Dental caries II Cardiac arrest <u>Diabetes</u> Code to cardiac arrest (I46.9) <u>diabetes (E14.9)</u> . Dental caries, selected by the General Principle, is ignored.				
Change existing text as indicated	<i>Example 39:</i> (no change to existing example) <u>(B) If the death was the result of an adverse reaction to treatment of the trivial condition, select the adverse reaction.</u>				
Change existing text as indicated	<i>Example 40:</i> I (a) Intraoperative haemorrhage (b) Tonsillectomy (c) Hypertrophy of tonsils Code to haemorrhage during surgical operation (Y60.0). <u>Code to the adverse reaction to treatment of the hypertrophy of tonsils, selected by the General Principle.</u>				
Change existing	<u>(C) When a trivial condition is reported as causing any other condition, the trivial condition is not discarded (i.e. Rule B is not applicable).</u> <i>Example 41:</i> I (a) Bursitis and ulcerative colitis <u>Septicaemia</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

text as indicated	<p><u>(b) Impetigo</u></p> <p><u>Code to ulcerative colitis (K51.9). Bursitis, selected by Rule 2 (see Example 20), is ignored.</u></p> <p><u>Code to impetigo (L01.0) The trivial condition selected by the General Principle is not discarded since it is reported as the cause of another condition.</u></p> <p><i>Example 42:</i> I (a) Paronychia <u>Respiratory insufficiency</u> H (b) Tetanus <u>Upper respiratory infection</u></p> <p><u>Code to tetanus (A35). Paronychia, selected by the General Principle, is ignored.</u></p> <p><u>Code to upper respiratory infection (J06.9). The trivial condition selected by the General Principle is not discarded since it is reported as the cause of another condition.</u></p>				
Change existing text as indicated					
Page 47 Add text	<p><u>Example 55:</u> I (a) <u>Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia</u> (b) <u>HIV</u> <u>Code to B20.6. HIV, selected by the General Principle, links with Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia.</u></p> <p><u>Example 56:</u> I (a) <u>Respiratory failure</u> (b) <u>HIV</u> <u>Code to B24. Respiratory failure is an ill-defined condition and does not link to any of the categories in B20-B23.</u></p>	MRG (URC:0202)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 51	<p>4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding</p> <p>B20- B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease Conditions classifiable...specify the individual conditions listed.</p> <p><u>D50-D89 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs and Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism</u></p> <p><u>as the cause of:</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add text					

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease and where the certificate indicates the HIV disease is a result of a blood transfusion given as treatment for the originating condition, code B20-B24</u>				
Page 51 Add text	<p>A46 Erysipelas</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>B16 Acute hepatitis B</u></p> <p><u>B17 Other acute viral hepatitis</u></p> <p><u>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</u></p> <p><u>K72.1 (Chronic hepatic failure), code B18.-</u></p> <p><u>K74.0-K74.2, K74.4-K74.6 (Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver), code B18.-</u></p> <p>B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease</p>	MRG (URC:0173)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 51 Delete text Add new paragraph	<p>B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease</p> <p>The subcategories at B20-B23 are the only optional four character codes for countries using the four character version of ICD-10. These four character subcategories are provided for use where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple cause coding.</p> <p><u>Modes of dying, ill-defined and trivial conditions reported as complications of HIV infection should not be linked to categories in B20-B23, unless there is a specific entry in Volume 3 to that effect.</u></p> <p>Conditions classifiable to two or more subcategories..</p>	MRG (URC:0202)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 52 Change existing text as indicated	<p><u>F03-F09</u> Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders</p> <p>Not to be used if the underlying physical condition is known</p>	MRG (URC:0151)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 52 Add text	<p>F10-F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use</p> <p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>X40-X49 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, code X40-X49</u></p> <p><u>X60-X69 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to noxious</u></p>	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete text	<u>substances, code X60-X69</u> <u>X85-X90 Assault by noxious substances, code X85-X90</u> <u>Y10-Y19 Poisoning by and exposure to drugs, chemicals and noxious substances, code Y10-Y19</u> Fourth characters .0 (Acute intoxication) and .5 (Psychotic disorder) with mention of Dependence syndrome (.2), code F10-F19 with fourth character .2				
Add text	<u>Fourth character .0 (Acute intoxication), code X40-X49, X60-X69, X85-X90 or Y10-Y19</u> <u>Fourth character .5 (Psychotic disorder) with mention of Dependence syndrome (.2), code F10-F19 with fourth character .2</u>				
Page 52	F10.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol <i>with mention of:</i>	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text	K70.- (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.- <u>K72 (Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified), code K70.4</u> <u>K73 (Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified), code K70.1</u> <u>K74.0 (Hepatic fibrosis), code K70.2</u> <u>K74.1 (Hepatic sclerosis), code K70.2</u> <u>K74.2 (Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis), code K70.2</u> <u>K74.6 (Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver), code K70.3</u> <u>K75.9 (Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified), code K70.1</u> <u>K76.0 (Fatty (change) of liver, not elsewhere classified), code K70.0</u> <u>K76.9 (Liver disease, unspecified), code K70.9</u>				
Page 52	F10.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol <i>With mention of:</i>	MRG (URC:0160)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text	<u>E24.4 (Alcohol-induced Cushing's syndrome), code E24.4</u> <u>G31.2 (Degeneration of the nervous system due to alcohol), code G31.2</u> <u>G62.1 (Alcoholic polyneuropathy), code G62.1</u> <u>G72.1 (Alcoholic myopathy), code G72.1</u> <u>I42.6 (Alcoholic cardiomyopathy), code I42.6</u> <u>K29.2 (Alcoholic gastritis), code K29.2</u> K70.- (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.- <u>K85 (Acute pancreatitis), code K85</u> <u>K86.0 (Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis), code K86.0</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>O35.4 (Maternal care for (suspected) damage to foetus from alcohol),</u> <u>code, O35.4</u>				
Page 52 Delete text Add text	F17.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco when reported as the originating antecedent cause of: C34. (Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung), code C34. I20-I25 (Ischaemic heart disease), code I20-I25 J40-J47 (Chronic lower respiratory disease), code J40-J47 <u>Not to be used if the resultant physical condition is known</u>	MRG (URC:0209)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Page 53 Add text	<u>I08 Multiple valve diseases</u> <u>Not to be used for multiple valvular diseases of specified, but non rheumatic origin. When multiple valvular diseases of non-rheumatic origin are reported on the same death certificate, the underlying cause should be selected by applying the General Principle or Rules 1,2 or 3 in the normal way.</u>	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 55 Delete text Add text	I15. Secondary hypertension Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If the cause is not stated, code to Other ill defined and unspecified causes of mortality (R99). I15.0 Renovascular hypertension <u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to I15.0.</u> <u>I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders</u> <u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or</u>	MRG (URC:0210)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

	<p><u>cannot be inferred, code to N28.9.</u></p> <p><u>I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to E34.9.</u></p> <p><u>I15.8 Other secondary hypertension</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to I15.8.</u></p> <p><u>I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to I15.9.</u></p>				
Page 55	<p>I24.0 Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction</p> <p>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. For mortality the occurrence of myocardial infarction is assumed and assignment made to I21.- or I22.- as appropriate</p>	MRG (URC:0261)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add text	<p><u>I25.2 Old myocardial infarction</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If the cause is not stated, code to Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease (I25.8)</u></p> <p>I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified</p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	M41.- (Scoliosis), code I27.1				
Page 56 Add text	<u>I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases</u> <u>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of conditions in:</u> <u>F01-F03, code F01</u>	MRG (URC:0151)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 56 Modify code range Add text	I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis <i>with mention of:</i> I60-I66 (Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral infarction or stroke, <u>occlusion and stenosis of precerebral and cerebral arteries</u>), code I60-I64 .	MRG (URC:0163)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
pp.56-7 Modify	I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis <i>with mention of:</i> I60-I66 (Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral infarction or stroke, occlusion and stenosis of precerebral and cerebral arteries), code I60-I64 . <i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of conditions in:</i> F03 (Unspecified dementia), code F01.- G20 (Parkinson's disease), code G20 G21.4 <u>G21.9 (Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified), code G21.4</u> I70.9 Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis <i>With mention of:</i> R02 (Gangrene, not elsewhere classified), code I70.2 <i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i> F01 (Vascular dementia), code F01.- F03 (Unspecified dementia), code F01.- G20 (Parkinson's disease), code G20 G21.4 <u>G21.9 (Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified), code G21.4</u>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Page 57	170.- Atherosclerosis	MRG (URC:0152)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Change existing text as indicated	<p><i>With mention of:</i></p> <p>I10-I13 (Hypertensive disease), code I10-I13 I20-I25 (Ischaemic heart diseases), code I20-I25 I50.- (Heart failure), code I50.- I51.4 (Myocarditis, unspecified), code I51.4 I51.5 (Myocardial degeneration), code I51.5 I51.6 (Cardiovascular disease, unspecified), code I51.6 I51.8 (Other ill-defined heart diseases), code I51.8 I51.9 (Heart disease, unspecified), code I51.9 I60-I69 (Cerebrovascular diseases), code I60-I69</p>				
Delete text	<p><i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i></p> <p>I05-I09 (Conditions classifiable to I05-I09 but not specified as rheumatic), code I34-I38 I34-I38 (Nonrheumatic valve disorders), code I34-I38 I51.9 (Heart disease, unspecified), code I25.1 I71-I78 (Other diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries), code I71-I78</p>				
Add text	<p>K55.- (Vascular disorders of intestine), code K55.- N26 (Unspecified contracted kidney), code I12.-</p>				
Page 57	170.- Atherosclerosis	MRG (URC:0170)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text	<p><i>With mention of:</i></p> <p>... <i>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i> I05-I09 (Conditions classifiable to I05-I09 but not specified as rheumatic), code I34-I38 I34-I38 (Nonrheumatic valve disorders), code I34-I38 I71-I78 (Other diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries), code I71-I78 K55.- (Vascular disorders of intestine), code K55.- N03 (Chronic nephritis), code I12.- N26 (Unspecified contracted kidney), code I12.-</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Page 57	<p>170.9 Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis</p> <p><i>With mention of:</i></p> <p>R02 (Gangrene, not elsewhere classified), code 170.2</p> <p><i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i></p> <p><u>F01 (Vascular dementia), code F01.-</u> F03 (Unspecified dementia), code F01.- G20 (Parkinson's disease) , code G20</p>	MRG (URC:0151)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text					
Page 59	<p>J95.- Postprocedural respiratory disorders, not elsewhere classified</p> <p>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. See Operations, p 71.</p> <p><u>K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code K70.4</u></p> <p><u>K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code K70.1</u></p> <p><u>K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code K70.2</u></p> <p><u>K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis</u></p>	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text					

	<p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code</u></p> <p><u>K70.2</u></p> <p><u>K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis</u></p> <p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code</u></p> <p><u>K70.2</u></p> <p><u>K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver</u></p> <p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code</u></p> <p><u>K70.3</u></p> <p><u>K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified</u></p> <p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code</u></p> <p><u>K70.1</u></p> <p><u>K76.0 Fatty (change) of liver, not elsewhere classified</u></p> <p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code</u></p> <p><u>K70.0</u></p> <p><u>K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified</u></p> <p><u>with mention of:</u></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code</u></p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>K70.9</u>				
Page 61 Add text	<u>P70.3 – P72.0 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn</u>	MRG (URC:0120)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add text	<p><u>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If no other perinatal cause is reported, code to Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified (P96.9).</u></p> <p><u>P72.2 – P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If no other perinatal cause is reported, code to Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified (P96.9).</u></p>				
Page 61	R69.- Unknown and unspecified causes of morbidity ... S00-T98 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	MRG (URC:0174)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text	<p>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding except as an additional code to the relevant category in V01-Y89.</p> <p><u>When a disease of bone density is reported on the same line or as the original antecedent cause of a fracture, the fracture should be considered pathological, code M80.-.</u></p> <p>S02.- ...</p>				
Page 61 Delete text	<p>T36-T50 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances (accidental poisoning and poisoning of undetermined intent by alcohol or dependence-producing drugs)</p> <p>with mention of:</p> <p>F10-F19 with fourth character .2 (alcohol dependence or drug dependence), code F10-F19 with fourth character .2</p>	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add instructional note p. 61	P07.- Disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified P08.- Disorders related to long gestation and high birth weight Not to be used if any other cause of perinatal mortality is reported. <u>This does not apply if the only other cause of perinatal mortality reported is respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5).</u>	MRG (URC:1026)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008																								
Add text p. 61	J06.- Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites ... <u>J18.- Pneumonia, organism unspecified</u> <i>With mention of:</i> <u>R26.3 (Immobility), code to J18.2</u> J20.- Acute bronchitis	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009																								
Page 62 Delete text	X40-X49 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances Y10-Y15 Poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, undetermined intent (poisoning by alcohol or dependence-producing drugs) with mention of: F10-F19 with fourth character .2 (alcohol dependence or drug dependence), code F10-F19 with fourth character .2	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006																								
Page 62 Add	<i>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</i> <table><tr><td>Selected cause</td><td>As cause of:</td><td>Resulting linked code</td></tr><tr><td><u>D50-D59</u></td><td><u>B20-B24</u></td><td><u>B20-B24</u></td></tr></table>	Selected cause	As cause of:	Resulting linked code	<u>D50-D59</u>	<u>B20-B24</u>	<u>B20-B24</u>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003																		
Selected cause	As cause of:	Resulting linked code																											
<u>D50-D59</u>	<u>B20-B24</u>	<u>B20-B24</u>																											
Page 62 Add codes Page 65 Delete codes	<i>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</i> <table><tr><td>Selected cause:</td><td>With mention of:</td><td>Resulting linked code</td></tr><tr><td>E86</td><td>A00-A09</td><td>A00-A09</td></tr><tr><td><u>F10-F19</u></td><td><u>X40-X49</u></td><td><u>X40-X49</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>F10-F19</u></td><td><u>X60-X69</u></td><td><u>X60-X69</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>F10-F19</u></td><td><u>X85-X90</u></td><td><u>X85-X90</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>F10-F19</u></td><td><u>Y10-Y19</u></td><td><u>Y10-Y19</u></td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>T36-T50</td><td>F10-F19 (F1x.2)</td><td>F10-F19 (F1x.2)</td></tr><tr><td>X40-X49 }</td><td>F10-F19 (F1x.2)</td><td>F10-F19 (F1x.2)</td></tr></table>	Selected cause:	With mention of:	Resulting linked code	E86	A00-A09	A00-A09	<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>X40-X49</u>	<u>X40-X49</u>	<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>X60-X69</u>	<u>X60-X69</u>	<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>X85-X90</u>	<u>X85-X90</u>	<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>Y10-Y19</u>	<u>Y10-Y19</u>	T36-T50	F10-F19 (F1x.2)	F10-F19 (F1x.2)	X40-X49 }	F10-F19 (F1x.2)	F10-F19 (F1x.2)	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Selected cause:	With mention of:	Resulting linked code																											
E86	A00-A09	A00-A09																											
<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>X40-X49</u>	<u>X40-X49</u>																											
<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>X60-X69</u>	<u>X60-X69</u>																											
<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>X85-X90</u>	<u>X85-X90</u>																											
<u>F10-F19</u>	<u>Y10-Y19</u>	<u>Y10-Y19</u>																											
T36-T50	F10-F19 (F1x.2)	F10-F19 (F1x.2)																											
X40-X49 }	F10-F19 (F1x.2)	F10-F19 (F1x.2)																											

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	Y10-Y15 } — F10-F19 (F1x.2) — F10-F19 (F1x.2)				
Page 62	<i>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</i>	MRG (URC:0160)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add codes	Selected cause: With mention of: As cause of: Resulting linked code:				
	F10 E24.4 E24.4				
	G31.2 G31.2				
	G62.1 G62.1				
	G72.1 G72.1				
	I42 I42.6				
	K29.2 K29.2				
	K70.- K70.-				
	K85 K85				
	K86.0 K86.0				
	O35.4 O35.4				
Add text p. 62	J43.- Emphysema ... <u>J44.8-J44.9 Other and unspecified chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</u> <u>With mention of:</u> <u>J12-J18 (Pneumonia), code J44.0</u> <u>J20-J22 (Other acute lower respiratory infections), code J44.0</u> J45.- Asthma	MRG (URC:1035)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add codes p. 69	Selected cause With mention of: As cause of: Resulting lined code J43.-				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify	<div> <div>F03 G20 G21.9</div> <div>R02</div> <div> F01.- G21.4 G21.4 </div> </div> <div> <div>I70.9</div> <div> F03 G20 G21.9 </div> <div> I70.2 F01.- G20 <u>G21.4</u> <u>G21.4</u> </div> </div>				
Page 66 Add codes to existing table	<p>Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding</p> <p>Codes not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; if no code is indicated, code to R99)</p> <p><u>P70.3 – P72.0 (code to P96.9)</u> <u>P72.2 – P74 (code to P96.9)</u></p>	MRG (URC:0120)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Page 66 Add list of codes to existing table	<p>Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding</p> <p>Codes not to be used for underlying cause Mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; If no code is indicated, code to R99)</p> <p><u>F10.0 (code to X45, X65, X85, or Y15)</u> <u>F11.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F12.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F13.0 (code to X41, X61, X85, or Y11)</u> <u>F14.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F15.0 (code to X41, X61, X85, or Y11)</u> <u>F16.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F17.0 (code to X49, X69, X89, or Y19)</u> <u>F18.0 (code to X46, X66, X89, or Y16)</u> <u>F19.0 (code to X40-X49, X60-X69, X85-X90, or Y10-Y19)</u></p>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 66	<p>Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding^a</p> <hr/> <p>Codes not to be used for underlying Not to be used if</p>	MRG (URC:0261)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Add text to table	<p>cause mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; if no code is indicated, code to R99)</p> <hr/> <p>.....</p> <p>I23.- (code to I21 or I22) H90-H91 I24.0 (code to I21 or I22) N46 <u>I25.2</u> (code to I25.8) N97.- I65.- (code to I63)</p>				
Page 66	<p>Table 2 Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding</p> <hr/> <p>Codes not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; if no code is indicated, code to R99)</p> <p>Not to be used if the underlying cause is known</p> <p>....</p> <p>H95.- G83.- H5.- H54 I23.- (code to I21 or I22) H90-91 <u>I15.-</u></p>	MRG (URC: 0210)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Page 67	<p>The following section lists the changes to note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”. To assist users of the classification, the note has been reproduced in its entirety, with the relevant changes, for every year that a change has been effected. The reproduced notes appear at the end of the changes for 4.2.2.</p>				
Page 67	<p>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</p> <p>...As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(a) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:</p> <p>□ <u>any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS; immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0051)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Replace existing text with this					

revised rule	<u>radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence.</u>				
p. 67 Delete text	<p>4.2.2 — Interpretation of “highly improbable”</p> <p>The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(a) — any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;</p> <p>(b) — an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • — diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of —) — presumed infectious origin (A09) —) • — septicaemia (A40-A41) —) may be accepted • — erysipelas (A46) —) as “due to” any • — gas gangrene (A48.0) —) disease • — Vincent’s angina (A69.1) —) • — mycoses (B35-B49) —) • — any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation; • — any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence; • — varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms; 	MRG (URC:0318)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add text	<p><u>4.2.2 Highly improbable and acceptable sequences</u></p> <p><u>A. Highly improbable sequences</u></p> <p><u>The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</u></p>				

	<p><u>(a) The following infectious diseases should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease or condition, except when reported as “due to” human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, malignant neoplasms and conditions impairing the immune system.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A01-A03 (Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers, other salmonella infections, shigellosis)</u> • <u>A15-A19 (Tuberculosis)</u> <p><u>The following infectious and parasitic diseases should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease or condition (not even HIV/AIDS, malignant neoplasms or immunosuppression)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A00 (Cholera)</u> • <u>A05.1 (Botulism)</u> • <u>A20-A23 (Plague, tularaemia, anthrax, brucellosis)</u> • <u>A27 (Leptospirosis)</u> • <u>A33-A39 (Tetanus, diphtheria, whooping cough, scarlet fever, meningococcal disease)</u> • <u>A70 (Diseases due to Chlamydia psittaci)</u> • <u>A75-A79 (Rickettsioses)</u> • <u>A80 (Acute poliomyelitis)</u> • <u>A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease</u> • <u>A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis</u> • <u>A82-A86 (Rabies, mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified viral encephalitis)</u> • <u>A91-A92 (Dengue haemorrhagic and other mosquito-borne viral fevers)</u> • <u>A95 (Yellow fever)</u> • <u>A96.0-A96.2 (Junin and Machupo haemorrhagic fevers, Lassa fever)</u> • <u>A98 (Other viral haemorrhagic fevers)</u> • <u>B03-B06 (Smallpox, monkeypox, measles, rubella)</u> • <u>B16-B17.1 (Acute hepatitis B and C)</u> • <u>B26 (Mumps)</u> • <u>B50-B57 (Malaria, leishmaniasis, Chagas’ disease)</u> • <u>B90 (Sequelae of tuberculosis)</u> • <u>B91 (Sequelae of poliomyelitis)</u> • <u>B92 (Sequelae of leprosy)</u> • <u>B94.0 (Sequelae of trachoma)</u> • <u>B94.1 (Sequelae of viral encephalitis)</u> • <u>B94.2 (Sequelae of viral hepatitis)</u> • <u>Other emerging diseases reportable to WHO (e.g., U04 SARS, J09 Avian</u> 				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Delete text and Add text	<u>flu)</u>				
Delete text and Add text	(e) (b) a malignant neoplasm reported should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease; (d) (c) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease;				
Delete text and Add text	(e) (d) diabetes (E10-E14) reported should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease except: • haemochromatosis (E83.1), • diseases of pancreas (K85-K86), • pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7), • malnutrition (E40-E46);				
Delete text and Add text	(f) (e) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported should not be accepted as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);				
Delete text and Add text	(g) (f) any hypertensive conditions reported should not be accepted as “due to” any neoplasm except: • endocrine neoplasms, • renal neoplasms, • carcinoid tumours;				
Delete text and Add text	(h) (g) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported should not be accepted as “due to” any neoplasm; (i) (h)(1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported should not be accepted as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92), (2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0) cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3) cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5) cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6) other cerebral infarction (I63.8) cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9) stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64) other cerebrovascular diseases (I67) sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4) sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8) reported should not be accepted as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), (3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), <i>except</i> embolism occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral				
Delete text and Add text					

Delete text and Add text	infarction (I66), <i>except</i> embolism sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), <i>except</i> embolism reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);				
Delete text and Add text	(j) (i) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any neoplasm;				
Delete text and Add text	(k) (j) influenza (J10-J11) reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any other disease;				
Delete text and Add text	(k) (k) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity <u>except for:</u> • a congenital anomaly should be accepted as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome. • pulmonary hypoplasia should be accepted as “due to” a congenital anomaly;				
Delete text and Add text	(m) (l) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);				
Delete text and Add text	(n) (m) accidents (V01-X59) reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as due to any other cause outside this chapter except: (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported <u>should be accepted</u> as due to epilepsy (G40-G41), (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85), (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density, (4) asphyxia reported <u>should be accepted</u> as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions, (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported <u>should</u> <u>be accepted</u> as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;				
Delete text and Add text	(n) (n) suicide (X60-X84) reported <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any other cause.				
	The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.				
	B. Acceptable sequences				
	The following are acceptable sequences:				
	(a) infectious diseases other than those noted in 4.2.2 A.(a) reported as “due to” other conditions;				

	<p>(b) The following infectious diseases when reported as "due to" human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, malignant neoplasms and conditions impairing the immune system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A01-A03 (Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers, other salmonella infections, shigellosis) • A15-A19 (Tuberculosis) <p>(c) a malignant neoplasm reported as "due to" human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;</p> <p>(d) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as "due to":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • haemochromatosis (E83.1), • diseases of pancreas (K85-K86), • pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7), • malnutrition (E40-E46); <p>(e) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as "due to" scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);</p> <p>(f) any hypertensive condition reported as "due to":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • endocrine neoplasms, • renal neoplasms, • carcinoid tumours; <p>(g) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in embolism occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in embolism sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), embolism</p> <p>reported as "due to" endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);</p> <p>(h)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) a congenital anomaly reported as "due to" a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome, (2) pulmonary hypoplasia reported as "due to" a congenital anomaly; <p>(i)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41), (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85), (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density, (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions, (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow; <p>(j) Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p>circulatory diseases:</p> <p>I21-I22 Acute myocardial infarction I24.- Other acute ischaemic heart diseases I26.- Pulmonary embolism I30.- Acute pericarditis I33.- Acute and subacute endocarditis I40.- Acute myocarditis I44.- Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block I45.- Other conduction disorders I46.- Cardiac arrest I47.- Paroxysmal tachycardia I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter I49.- Other cardiac arrhythmias I50.- Heart failure I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases I60-I68 Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9</p>				
Page 68 Add	<p>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable” ...As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p><u>(n) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0050)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Page 68 Add	<p>4.2.2. Interpretation of “highly improbable” (l) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated due of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” <u>(but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0104)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Page 68 Replace existing point (m) with this revised rule	<p>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable” ...As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(m) <u>accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any cause outside this chapter</u> - <u>except:</u> - <u>(1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),</u> <u>(2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),</u> <u>(3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a</u> <u>disorder of bone density,</u> - <u>(4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0049)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

	<u>vomit</u> (W78) as a result of disease conditions. (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;				
Page 67 Add new item (a) Renumber existing item (a) to item (b) and revise as indicated Renumber the remaining existing items as appropriate	<p>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</p> <p>The expression “highly improbable”...the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;</p> <p>(b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that: any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS; immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence.</p> <p>(c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease;</p> <p>(d) haemophilia..... (and so on....)</p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Page 67 Delete text as indicated	<p>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</p> <p>The expression “highly improbable” has been used since ... the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09)) • septicaemia (A40-A41)) • erysipelas (A46)) may be accepted • gas gangrene (A48.0)) as “due to” • Vincent’s angina (A69.1)) any other • mycoses (B35-B49)) 	MRG (URC: 0122)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Add text as indicated Add text as indicated	<p>disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence; any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms; 				
Page 68 Delete existing text and replace with the following text	<p>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</p> <p>... the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(i) any cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92) or endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), except for cerebral embolism in I65-I66 or intracranial haemorrhage (I60-I62);</p> <p><u>(i)</u></p> <p><u>(1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92).</u></p> <p><u>(2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0)</u></p> <p><u>cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2)</u></p> <p><u>cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)</u></p> <p><u>cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5)</u></p> <p><u>cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6)</u></p> <p><u>other cerebral infarction (I63.8)</u></p> <p><u>cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9)</u></p> <p><u>stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64)</u></p> <p><u>other cerebrovascular diseases (I67)</u></p> <p><u>sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4)</u></p> <p><u>sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8)</u></p> <p><u>reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38).</u></p> <p><u>(3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), except embolism</u></p> <p><u>occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction</u></p> <p><u>(I66), except embolism</u></p> <p><u>sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), except embolism</u></p>	MRG (URC:0119)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);</u>																																				
Page 68 Revise text as shown	4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable” ... the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”: (l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity ; except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <u>a congenital anomaly reported as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome</u>• <u>pulmonary hypoplasia reported as “due to” a congenital anomaly;</u>	MRG (URC:0118)	October 2002	Major	January 2006																																
p. 68 Add appendix	(e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease, except for conditions causing damage to the pancreas. Note: A list of such conditions is available from the WHO Web site. <u>Insert new material in an appendix to Volume 2:</u> <u>4.2.15 List of conditions that can cause diabetes</u> <u>List of the conditions that can cause diabetes</u> <u>Acceptable sequences for diabetes “due to” other diseases</u> <table><tr><td><u>Selected cause</u></td><td><u>As cause of</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>M35.9</u></td><td><u>E10, E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E40-E46</u></td><td><u>E12, E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>B25.2</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>B26.3</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>C25</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>D13.6-D13.7</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>D35.0</u></td><td><u>E13 –E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E05- E06</u></td><td><u>E13 –E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E22.0</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E24</u></td><td><u>E13 –E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E80.0- E80.2</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E83.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E84</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>E89.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>F10.1-F10.2</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr></table>	<u>Selected cause</u>	<u>As cause of</u>	<u>M35.9</u>	<u>E10, E14</u>	<u>E40-E46</u>	<u>E12, E14</u>	<u>B25.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>B26.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>C25</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>D13.6-D13.7</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>D35.0</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>	<u>E05- E06</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>	<u>E22.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E24</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>	<u>E80.0- E80.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E83.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E84</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E89.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>F10.1-F10.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	MRG (URC:0319)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
<u>Selected cause</u>	<u>As cause of</u>																																				
<u>M35.9</u>	<u>E10, E14</u>																																				
<u>E40-E46</u>	<u>E12, E14</u>																																				
<u>B25.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>B26.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>C25</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>D13.6-D13.7</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>D35.0</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>																																				
<u>E05- E06</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>																																				
<u>E22.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>E24</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>																																				
<u>E80.0- E80.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>E83.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>E84</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>E89.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				
<u>F10.1-F10.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

G10	E13-E14				
G11.1	E13-E14				
G25.8	E13-E14				
G71.1	E13-E14				
K85	E13-E14				
K86.0- K86.1	E13-E14				
K86.8- K86.9	E13-E14				
M35.9	E13-E14				
O24.4	E13-E14				
P35.0	E13-E14				
Q87.1	E13-E14				
Q90	E13-E14				
Q96	E13-E14				
Q98	E13-E14				
Q99.8	E13-E14				
S36.2	E13-E14				
T37.3	E13-E14				
T37.5	E13-E14				
T38.0- T38.1	E13-E14				
T42.0	E13-E14				
T46.5	E13-E14				
T46.7	E13-E14				
T50.2	E13-E14				
X41	E13-E14				
X44	E13-E14				
X61	E13-E14				
X64	E13-E14				
Y11	E13-E14				
Y14	E13-E14				
Y41.3	E13-E14				
Y41.5	E13-E14				
Y42.0- Y42.1	E13-E14				
Y46.2	E13-E14				
Y52.5	E13-E14				
Y52.7	E13-E14				
Y54.3	E13-E14				

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2002
(incorporates URC No.0051)**

4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
 - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09))
 - septicaemia (A40-A41))
 - erysipelas (A46)) may be accepted as “due to”
 - gas gangrene (A48.0)) any other disease,
 - Vincent’s angina (A69.1))
 - mycoses (B35-B49))
 - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS; immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
 - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (b) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (c) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (d) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
 - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
 - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
 - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
 - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (e) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (f) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
 - endocrine neoplasms,
 - renal neoplasms,
 - carcinoid tumours;
- (g) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (h) any cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92) or endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), except for cerebral embolism in I65-I66 or intracranial haemorrhage (I60-I62);
- (i) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (j) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (k) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity;
- (l) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y”;
- (m) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except epilepsy (G40-G41).

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

- I21-I22 Acute myocardial infarction
- I24.- Other acute ischaemic heart diseases
- I26.- Pulmonary embolism
- I30.- Acute pericarditis
- I33.- Acute and subacute endocarditis
- I40.- Acute myocarditis
- I44.- Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
- I45.- Other conduction disorders
- I46.- Cardiac arrest
- I47.- Paroxysmal tachycardia
- I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
- I49.- Other cardiac arrhythmias
- I50.- Heart failure
- I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
- I60-I68 Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2003
(incorporates URC Nos. 0049, 0050, 0051, 0104, 0108)**

4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;
- (b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
 - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09))
 - septicaemia (A40-A41))
 - erysipelas (A46)) may be accepted as “due to”
 - gas gangrene (A48.0)) any other disease,
 - Vincent’s angina (A69.1))
 - mycoses (B35-B49))
 - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
 - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (d) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
 - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
 - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
 - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
 - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (f) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (g) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
 - endocrine neoplasms,
 - renal neoplasms,
 - carcinoid tumours;
- (h) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (i) any cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92) or endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), except for cerebral embolism in I65-I66 or intracranial haemorrhage (I60-I62);
- (j) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (k) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity;
- (m) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

- (n) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:
 - (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),
 - (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),
 - (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,
 - (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,
 - (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;
- (o) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

- I21-I22 Acute myocardial infarction
- I24.- Other acute ischaemic heart diseases
- I26.- Pulmonary embolism
- I30.- Acute pericarditis
- I33.- Acute and subacute endocarditis
- I40.- Acute myocarditis
- I44.- Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
- I45.- Other conduction disorders
- I46.- Cardiac arrest
- I47.- Paroxysmal tachycardia
- I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
- I49.- Other cardiac arrhythmias
- I50.- Heart failure
- I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
- I60-I68 Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2004
(incorporates URC Nos. 0049, 0050, 0051, 0104, 0108, 0119, 0122)**

4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;
- (b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
 - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09))
 - septicaemia (A40-A41))
 - erysipelas (A46)) may be accepted as “due to”
 - gas gangrene (A48.0)) any other disease,
 - Vincent’s angina (A69.1))
 - mycoses (B35-B49))
 - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation.
 - any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
 - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (d) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
 - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
 - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
 - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
 - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (f) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (g) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
 - endocrine neoplasms,
 - renal neoplasms,
 - carcinoid tumours;
- (h) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (i)
 - (1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92),
 - (2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0)
cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2)
cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)
cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6)
other cerebral infarction (I63.8)
cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9)
stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64)
other cerebrovascular diseases (I67)
sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4)
sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8)

reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38),

- (3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), *except* embolism
occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66), *except* embolism
sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), *except* embolism

reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);

- (j) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
(k) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
(l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity;
(m) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);
(n) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:
 (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),
 (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),
 (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,
 (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,
 (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;
(o) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

I21-I22	Acute myocardial infarction	I46.-	Cardiac arrest
I24.-	Other acute ischaemic heart diseases	I47.-	Paroxysmal tachycardia
I26.-	Pulmonary embolism	I48	Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I30.-	Acute pericarditis	I49.-	Other cardiac arrhythmias
I33.-	Acute and subacute endocarditis	I50.-	Heart failure
I40.-	Acute myocarditis	I51.8	Other ill-defined heart diseases
I44.-	Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block	I60-I68	Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9
I45.-	Other conduction disorders		

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2006
(incorporates URC Nos. 0049, 0050, 0051, 0104, 0108, 0118, 0119, 0122)**

4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;
- (b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
 - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09))
 - septicaemia (A40-A41))
 - erysipelas (A46)) may be accepted as “due to”
 - gas gangrene (A48.0)) any other disease,
 - Vincent’s angina (A69.1))
 - mycoses (B35-B49))
 - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation.
 - any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
 - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (d) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
 - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
 - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
 - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
 - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (f) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (g) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
 - endocrine neoplasms,
 - renal neoplasms,
 - carcinoid tumours;
- (h) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (i)
 - (1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92),
 - (2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0)
 - cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2)
 - cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)
 - cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5)
 - cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

- other cerebral infarction (I63.8)
- cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9)
- stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64)
- other cerebrovascular diseases (I67)
- sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4)
- sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8)
- reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38),
- (3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), *except* embolism
- occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66), *except* embolism
- sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), *except* embolism
- reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);
- (j) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (k) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, except for:
 - a congenital anomaly reported as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome,
 - pulmonary hypoplasia reported as “due to” a congenital anomaly;
- (m) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);
- (n) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:
 - (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),
 - (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),
 - (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,
 - (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,
 - (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;
- (o) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

I21-I22	Acute myocardial infarction	I46.-	Cardiac arrest
I24.-	Other acute ischaemic heart diseases	I47.-	Paroxysmal tachycardia
I26.-	Pulmonary embolism	I48	Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I30.-	Acute pericarditis	I49.-	Other cardiac arrhythmias
I33.-	Acute and subacute endocarditis	I50.-	Heart failure
I40.-	Acute myocarditis	I51.8	Other ill-defined heart diseases
I44.-	Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block	I60-I68	Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9
I45.-	Other conduction disorders		

<div>Add text</div> <div>p. 70</div>	<p>F10.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol <i>with mention of:</i></p> <p>...</p> <p>K76.9 (Liver disease, unspecified), code K70.9</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>K85.2 (Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis), code K85.2</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>K86.0 (Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis), code K86.0</p> <p><u>K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified</u> <i>with mention of:</i></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code K85.2</u></p> <p>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</p> <table><tr><th>Selected cause</th><th>With mention of:</th><th>As cause of:</th><th>Resulting linked code</th></tr><tr><td>F10.-</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>K74.6</td><td></td><td>K70.3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>K75.9</td><td></td><td>K70.1</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>K76.0</td><td></td><td>K70.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>K76.9</td><td></td><td>K70.9</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>K85.2</td><td></td><td>K85.2</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>K86.0</td><td></td><td>K86.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>O35.4</td><td></td><td>O35.4</td></tr><tr><td>F10.2</td><td>F10.4, F10.6, F10.7</td><td></td><td>F10.4, F10.6, F10.7</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><u>K85.9</u></td><td><u>F10.-</u></td><td></td><td><u>K85.2</u></td></tr></table>	Selected cause	With mention of:	As cause of:	Resulting linked code	F10.-		K74.6		K70.3		K75.9		K70.1		K76.0		K70.0		K76.9		K70.9		K85.2		K85.2		K86.0		K86.0		O35.4		O35.4	F10.2	F10.4, F10.6, F10.7		F10.4, F10.6, F10.7	...				<u>K85.9</u>	<u>F10.-</u>		<u>K85.2</u>	MRG (URC:1065)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Selected cause	With mention of:	As cause of:	Resulting linked code																																																		
F10.-																																																		
	K74.6		K70.3																																																		
	K75.9		K70.1																																																		
	K76.0		K70.0																																																		
	K76.9		K70.9																																																		
	K85.2		K85.2																																																		
	K86.0		K86.0																																																		
	O35.4		O35.4																																																		
F10.2	F10.4, F10.6, F10.7		F10.4, F10.6, F10.7																																																		
...																																																					
<u>K85.9</u>	<u>F10.-</u>		<u>K85.2</u>																																																		
<div>Page 71</div> <div>Add text</div>	<p>4.2.6 Operations</p> <p>If an operation appears on the certificate as the cause of death without mention of the condition for which it was performed or of the findings at operation, and the alphabetical index does not provide a specific code for the operation, code to the residual category for the organ or site indicated by the name of the operation (e.g. code “nephrectomy” to N28.9). If the operation does not indicate an organ or site, e.g. “laparotomy”, code to “Other ill-defined and unspecified causes or mortality” (R99), unless there is a mention of a therapeutic misadventure classifiable to Y60-Y84 or a postoperative complication. If there is mention of a misadventure at the time of the</p>	MRG (URC:0164)	October 2003	Major	January 2006																																																

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>procedure, code to Y60-Y69. If there is a mention of an abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure, code to Y83-Y84.</u>				
Add text p. 76	<p>4.2.6 Operations</p> <p>If an operation appears on the certificate as the cause of death without mention of the condition for which it was performed or of the findings at operation, and the alphabetical index does not provide a specific code for the operation, code to the residual category for the organ or site indicated by the name of the operation (e.g. code “nephrectomy” to N28.9). If the operation does not indicate an organ or site, e.g. “laparotomy”, code to “Other ill-defined and unspecified causes of mortality” (R99), unless there is a mention of a therapeutic misadventure classifiable to Y60-Y84 or a postoperative complication. If there is mention of a misadventure at the time of the procedure, code to Y60-Y69. If there is a mention of an abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure, code to Y83-Y84.</p> <p><u>Example: I (a) Pulmonary embolism</u> <u>(b) Appendectomy</u> <u>Code to unspecified disease of appendix (K38.9)</u></p> <p><u>Example: I (a) Accidental puncture of aorta</u> <u>(b) Laparotomy</u> <u>Code to unintentional puncture during surgical operation</u> <u>(Y60.)</u> <u>Code complications of obstetrical surgery to the reason for the surgery. If no reason for the obstetrical surgery is stated, code to O75.4.</u></p> <p><u>Example: I (a) Postoperative haemorrhage</u> <u>(b) Caesarean section</u> <u>(c) Prolonged labour</u> <u>Code to long labour, unspecified (O63.9)</u></p> <p><u>Example: I (a) Amniotic fluid embolism</u> <u>(b) Caesarean section</u> <u>Code to other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures</u> <u>(O75.4)</u></p>	MRG (URC:1061)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add text p.72	<p>(i) (1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92), <u>except Cerebral haemorrhage (I61.-) due to Diseases of liver (K70-K76)</u></p>	MRG (URC:1038)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>(2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0) cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)</p>				
<p>Insert a new section</p> <p>Renumber remaining sections.</p>	<p>4.2.8 Involvement of multiple types of substance use <u>If a condition classifiable to F10-F19 or F55 is selected as underlying cause, and one or more other conditions also classified to F10-F19 or F55 are mentioned on the death certificate, proceed as follows:</u> i) <u>If one condition is specified as the cause of death, code to that condition.</u> ii) When no single condition is specified as the main cause of death, clarification should be sought from the certifier. iii) <u>When no such clarification can be obtained, select the underlying cause in the following order of priority:</u> 1) <u>Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids (F11)</u> 2) <u>Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine (F14)</u> 3) <u>Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants, including caffeine (F15)</u> 4) <u>Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of synthetic narcotics, in F19</u> 5) <u>Abuse of antidepressants and non-opioid analgesics, in F55</u> 6) <u>Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids (F12), Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives and hypnotics (F13), Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens (F16), Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco (F17), Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents (F18), Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of substances other than synthetic narcotics classified to F19, Abuse of non-dependence-producing substances other than antidepressants and non-opioid analgesics classified to F55.</u> 7) <u>Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol (F10)</u> <u>If the death certificate reports more than one mental and behavioural disorder in the same priority group, code to first mentioned.</u> 4.2.9 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement 4.2.11 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances When combinations of medicinal agents classified differently are involved, proceed as follows: A) Selection of the underlying cause of death i) If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component. Ex.: I(a) Poisoning by amphetamine II Toxic levels of heroin and flunitrazepam</p>	MRG (URC:1023)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

add note	<p>Code to accidental poisoning by amphetamine (X41). By placing amphetamine poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death in Part II, the certifier has identified amphetamine as the most important substance in bringing about the death. Ex.: I(a) Poisoning by alcohol II Toxic levels of heroin and flunitrazepam</p> <p>Code to accidental poisoning by alcohol (X45). By placing alcohol poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death in Part II, the certifier has identified alcohol as the most important substance in bringing about the death. Ex.: I(a) Poisoning by heroin II Toxic levels of alcohol and flunitrazepam</p> <p>Code to accidental poisoning by heroin (X42). By placing heroin poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death, the certifier has identified heroin as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</p> <p>ii) When no component is specified as the main cause of death, clarification should be sought from the certifier.</p> <p>iii) When no such clarification can be obtained, code combinations of alcohol with a drug to the drug. For other multi-drug deaths, code to the appropriate category for "Other".</p> <p><u>iv) When F10-F19 is reported on the same record with a poisoning, proceed as follows:</u> <u>F10-F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use</u> <u>with mention of:</u> <u>X40-X49 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, code X40-X49</u> <u>X60-X69 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, code X60-X69</u> <u>X85-X90 Assault by noxious substances, code X85-X90</u> <u>Y10-Y19 Poisoning by and exposure to drugs, chemicals and noxious substances, code Y10-Y19</u> <u>Fourth character .0 (Acute intoxication), code X40-X49, X60-X69, X85-X90 or Y10-Y19</u> <u>Refer to section 4.1.11 when multiple conditions classified to F10-F19 are reported on the same record.</u></p> <p>B) Identifying the most dangerous drug To provide useful statistics on multiple drug deaths, it is of utmost importance that the most dangerous drug is identifiable in addition to the underlying cause (see also <i>Nature of injury</i>, pp 86-87). When selecting the</p>			
----------	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

modify text	<p>code for the most dangerous drug, apply the following instructions. If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component. If no single component is indicated as the cause of death, code combinations of alcohol with a drug to the drug. When the classification provides a specific category for a combination of drugs, e.g. mixed antiepileptics (T42.5), code to that category. If no appropriate combination category is available, select the main injury code in the following order of priority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Opioids (T40.0-T40.2) Combinations including opioids classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.0-T40.2: Code to T40.2 2. Cocaine (T40.5) 3. Psychostimulants with abuse potential (T43.6) Includes: Amphetamine and derivatives 4. Synthetic narcotics and other and unspecified narcotics (T40.3-T40.4, T40.6) Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.3-T40.4: Code to T40.4 Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.3-T40.4 with other and unspecified narcotics classifiable to T40.6: Code to T40.6 5. Antidepressants (T43.0-T43.2) Combinations including antidepressants classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T43.0-T43.2: Code to T43.2 6. Non-opioid analgesics (T39.-) Combinations including non-opioid analgesics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T39.0-T39.4: Code to T39.8 7. Drugs and substances not listed above <p>If the death certificate reports more than one such drug, code to the first mentioned. <u>If there is more than one drug in the same priority group, code to the first mentioned.</u></p>					
Modify p. 76	J06.-	Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites	URC (Proposed and ratified at meeting in Tokyo Oct'05)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code		<p><i>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i></p> <p>G03.8 (Meningitis), code G03.8 G06.0 (Intracranial abscess and granuloma), code G06.0 H65-H66 (Otitis media), code H65-H66 H70.- (Mastoiditis and related conditions), code H70.-</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<div>J09-J18 (Influenza and pneumonia), code J09 J10-J18 J20-J21 (Bronchitis and bronchiolitis), code J20-J21 J40-J42 (Unspecified and chronic bronchitis), code J40-J42 J44.- (Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease), code J44.- N00.- (Acute nephritic syndrome), code N00.-</div> <div>Page 86 – revise codes</div> <div><div>Revise code</div><div><div>J00 } J06.- }</div><div><div>G03.8 G06.0 H65-H66 H70.- J09-J18 J20-J21 J40-J42 J44.- N00.-</div><div><div>G03.8 G06.0 H65-H66 H70.- J09-J18 J20-J21 J40-J42 J44.- N00.-</div></div></div></div></div>				
Page 86	<div>4.2.9 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities</div> <div>If the interval between onset...on the medical certificate.</div> <div>On neonatal or infant death certificates, where lung or pulmonary hypoplasia is given with any mention of immaturity, prematurity, short gestation or low birth weight, code to pulmonary immaturity (P28.0) and not to Q33.6.</div>	MRG (URC:0118)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 87	<div>4.2.11 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances</div> <div>When combinations of medicinal agents classified differently are involved, proceed as follows: if one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component; if no component is specified as the cause of death, code to the category provided for the combination, e.g. mixed antiepileptics (T42.5). Otherwise, if the components are classified to the same three character category, code to the appropriate subcategory for “Other”; if not, code to T50.9.</div> <div>A) Selection of the underlying cause of death</div> <div>i) If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death,</div>	MRG (URC:0193)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

	<p><u>code to that component.</u></p> <p>Ex.: I(a) <u>Poisoning by amphetamine</u> II <u>Toxic levels of heroin and flunitrazepam</u></p> <p><u>Code to accidental poisoning by amphetamine (X41). By placing amphetamine poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death in Part II, the certifier has identified amphetamine as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</u></p> <p>Ex.: I(a) <u>Poisoning by alcohol</u> II <u>Toxic levels of heroin and flunitrazepam</u></p> <p><u>Code to accidental poisoning by alcohol (X45). By placing alcohol poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death in Part II, the certifier has identified alcohol as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</u></p> <p>Ex.: I(a) <u>Poisoning by heroin</u> II <u>Toxic levels of alcohol and flunitrazepam</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>Code to accidental poisoning by heroin (X42). By placing heroin poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death, the certifier has identified heroin as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</u></p> <p><u>ii) When no component is specified as the main cause of death, clarification should be sought from the certifier.</u></p> <p><u>iii) When no such clarification can be obtained, code combinations of alcohol with a drug to the drug. For other multi-drug deaths, code to the appropriate category for "Other".</u></p> <p><u>B) Identifying the most dangerous drug</u></p> <p><u>To provide useful statistics on multiple drug deaths, it is of utmost importance that the most dangerous drug is identifiable in addition to the</u></p>			
--	---	--	--	--

	<p><u>underlying cause (see also <i>Nature of injury</i>, pp 86-87). When selecting the code for the most dangerous drug, apply the following instructions.</u></p> <p><u>If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component. If no single component is indicated as the cause of death, code combinations of alcohol with a drug to the drug. When the classification provides a specific category for a combination of drugs, e.g. mixed antiepileptics (T42.5), code to that category. If no appropriate combination category is available, select the main injury code in the following order of priority:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>1. Opioids (T40.0-T40.2)</u> <u>Combinations including opioids classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.0-T40.2: Code to T40.2</u> <u>2. Cocaine (T40.5)</u> <u>3. Psychostimulants with abuse potential (T43.6)</u> <u>Includes: Amphetamine and derivatives</u> <u>4. Synthetic narcotics and other and unspecified narcotics (T40.3-T40.4, T40.6)</u> <u>Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.3-T40.4: Code to T40.4</u> <u>Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.3-T40.4 with other and unspecified narcotics classifiable to T40.6: Code to T40.6</u> <u>5. Antidepressants (T43.0-T43.2)</u> <u>Combinations including antidepressants classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T43.0-T43.2: Code to T43.2</u> <u>6. Non-opioid analgesics (T39.-)</u> <u>Combinations including non-opioid analgesics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T39.0-T39.4: Code to T39.8</u> <u>7. Drugs and substances not listed above</u> <u>If the death certificate reports more than one such drug, code to the first mentioned.</u> 				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Page 88 Add text	<p>4.2.14 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) <u>When a blood transfusion is given as treatment for any condition (e.g. a haematological disorder) and an infected blood supply results in a HIV infection, code the HIV as the underlying cause and not the treated condition.</u></p> <p><u>Example 1:</u> I (a) Kaposi's sarcoma 1 year (b) HIV 3 years (c) Blood transfusion 5 years (d) Haemophilia since birth</p> <p><u>Code to HIV.</u></p> <p><u>Example 2:</u> I (a) <i>Pneumocystis carinii</i> 6 months (b) HIV 5 years (c) Ruptured spleen 7 years (d) Assault – fist fight 7 years</p> <p><u>Code to HIV.</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise text	<p>4.2.14 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) When a blood transfusion is given as treatment for any condition (e.g. a haematological disorder) and an infected blood supply results in a HIV infection, code the HIV as the underlying cause and not the treated condition.</p> <p>Example 1: I (a) Kaposi's sarcoma 1 year (b) HIV 3 years (c) Blood transfusion 5 years (d) Haemophilia since birth</p> <p>Code to HIV.</p> <p>Example 2: I (a) <i>Pneumocystis carinii</i>[jirovecii] 6 months (b) HIV 5 years (c) Ruptured spleen 7 years (d) Assault – fist fight 7 years</p> <p>Code to HIV.</p>	Germany (URC:1014)	Minor	January 2008	
Revise code	(k) influenza (J09J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease	URC	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

p. 92		(Proposed and ratified at meeting in Tokyo Oct'05)			
Add text p. 118	<p>4.2.12 External causes</p> <p>The codes for external causes (V01-Y89) should be used as the primary codes for single-condition coding and tabulation of the underlying cause when, and only when, the morbid condition is classifiable to Chapter XIX (Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes). When the morbid condition is classified to Chapters I-XVIII, the morbid condition itself should be coded as the underlying cause and categories from the chapter for external causes may be used, if desired, as supplementary codes.</p> <p><u>When a sequence of external events is reported, apply the General Principle and the selection rules in the normal way, and select the first external event that affected the decedent.</u></p> <p><u>Example: I (a) Hypothermia</u></p> <p><u>(b) Exposure to cold</u></p> <p><u>(c) Driver of car, left road, rolled down embankment, trapped in car 3 days before discovery</u></p> <p><u>Code to driver of car injured in noncollision transport accident (V48.5)</u></p>	MRG (URC:1063)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Page 119 Add heading	<p>4.4.4 Chapter-specific notes</p> <p><i>Chapter VIII: Diseases of the ear and mastoid process</i></p> <p><u>H90-H91 Hearing loss</u></p> <p>These codes are not to be used...</p>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise category title page 126	<p><i>Chapter VII: Diseases of the eye and adnexa</i></p> <p><u>H54.- Blindness and low vision</u> <u>Visual impairment including blindness (binocular or monocular)</u></p> <p>This code is not to be used as the preferred code for the "main condition" if the cause is recorded, unless the episode of care was mainly for the blindness itself. When coding to the cause, H54.- may be used as an optional additional code.</p>	WHO (URC:1018)		Major	January 2008
Paste these recommendations	Recommendations	MRG (URC:0113)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

<p>ns into Volume 2 after page 138 and before page 139.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Responsibility for medical certification of cause of death (see section 5.2) The medical certification of the cause of death is normally the responsibility of the attending physician. In the case of deaths certified by coroners or other legal authorities, the medical evidence supplied to the certifier should be stated on the certificate in addition to any legal findings. 2. Form of medical certificate of cause of death (see sections 5.2, 4.1.3, and 4.3.1) The medical certificate of cause of death should be in line with the international recommendation (see section 4.1.3). Collection of perinatal mortality statistics should be consistent with the recommendations presented in section 4.3.1. 3. Confidentiality of medical information (see section 5.2) Administrative procedures should ensure the confidentiality of data from the death certificate or other medical records. 4. Selection of the cause for mortality tabulation (see section 4.1.1) The causes of death to be entered on the medical certificate of cause of death are all diseases, morbid conditions or injuries resulting in or contributing to death and the circumstances of the accident or violence resulting in injuries. When only one cause of death is recorded, this cause is selected for tabulation. When more than one cause of death is recorded, selection should be made in accordance with the rules and guidelines given in the ICD. 5. Use of the International Classification of Diseases (see sections 2.1, 2.2, and 3.3) The purpose of the ICD is to permit the systematic recording, analysis, interpretation and comparison of mortality and morbidity data collected in different countries or areas and at different times. The “core” classification of ICD-10 is the three-character code, which is the mandatory level of coding for international reporting to the WHO mortality database and for general international comparisons. The four- 				
---	---	--	--	--	--

	<p>character subcategories, while not mandatory for reporting at the international level, are recommended for many purposes and form an integral part of the ICD, as do the special tabulation lists.</p> <p>Mortality and morbidity statistics should be coded according to the tabular list of inclusions and the alphabetical index. Fourth-character subcategories, when published, should be those of the ICD. Any additions or variations should be indicated in published statistical tables.</p> <p>6. Perinatal mortality statistics (see sections 5.7.2 and 5.7.3)</p> <p>It is recommended that all fetuses and infants weighing at least 500 g at birth, whether alive or dead, should be included in <i>national</i> statistics. When information on birth weight is unavailable, the corresponding criteria for gestational age (22 completed weeks) or body length (25 cm crown-heel) should be used. The criteria for deciding whether an event has taken place within the perinatal period should be applied in the order: (1) birth weight, (2) gestational age, (3) crown-heel length. The inclusion of fetuses and infants weighing between 500 g and 1000 g in national statistics is recommended both because of its inherent value and because it improves the coverage of reporting at 1000 g and over.</p> <p>In statistics for international comparison, inclusion of the extremely low-birth-weight group disrupts the validity of comparisons and is not recommended. Countries should also present statistics in which both the numerator and the denominator of all ratios and rates are restricted to fetuses and infants weighing 1000 g or more (weight-specific ratios and rates); where information on birth weight is not available, the corresponding gestational age (28 completed weeks) or body length (35 cm crown-heel) should be used.</p> <p>7. Maternal mortality statistics (see sections 5.8.2 and 5.8.3)</p> <p>Published maternal mortality rates should always specify the numerator, which can be given as: the number of recorded direct obstetric deaths, or the number of recorded obstetric deaths (direct plus indirect). For the purpose of international reporting of maternal mortality, only those maternal deaths occurring before the end of the 42-day reference period should be included in the calculation of the various ratios and rates, although the recording of later deaths is useful for national analytical purposes.</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>8. Statistical tables (see sections 5.6.1 and 5.7.4)</p> <p>The degree of detail in cross-classification by cause, sex, age, and geographical area will depend both on the purpose and range of the statistics and on the practical limits to their tabulation. Standard ways of presenting statistics are described in sections 5.6.1 and 5.7.4 to promote international compatibility.</p> <p>9. Tabulation of causes of death (see sections 5.6.2 and 5.6.4)</p> <p>Statistics of causes of death for a defined area should be in accordance with recommendations in section 5.6.1. Deaths should preferably be classified by sex and age group as in recommendations in section 5.6.1. For statistics of perinatal mortality, full-scale multiple-cause analysis of all conditions reported will be of greatest benefit. Where such analysis is impracticable, analysis of the main disease or condition in the fetus or infant and of the main maternal condition affecting the fetus or infant with cross-tabulation of groups of these two conditions should be regarded as the minimum. Where it is necessary to select only one condition, the main disease or condition in the fetus or infant should be selected.</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

The following list is to be included as an Appendix to Volume 2.

Reference: Decision date - October 2001. Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0109). Minor change for implementation in January 2003.

Contents

7.	Appendices	Page xxx
7.1	List of conditions unlikely to cause death	Page xxx

Appendix 7.1

List of conditions unlikely to cause death

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Code	Category or subcategory
A31.1	Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
A42.8	Other forms of cutaneous actinomycosis
A60.0	Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A71.0 – A71.9	Trachoma
A74.0	Chlamydial conjunctivitis
B00.2	Herpesviral gingivostomatitis
B00.5	Herpesviral ocular disease
B00.8	Herpesviral whitlow
B07	Viral warts
B08.1	Molluscum contagiosum
B08.8	Foot and mouth disease
B30.0 – B30.9	Viral conjunctivitis
B35.0 – B35.9	Dermatophytosis
B36.0 – B36.9	Other superficial mycoses
B85.0 – B85.4	Pediculosis and phthiriasis
F45.3 – F45.9	Somatoform disorders
F50.1, F50.3 – F50.9	Eating disorders
F51.0 – F51.9	Nonorganic sleep disorders
F52.0 – F52.9	Sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease
F60.0 – F60.9	Specific personality disorders
F61	Mixed and other personality disorders
F62.0 – F62.9	Enduring personality changes, not attributable to brain damage and disease
F63.0 – F63.9	Habit and impulse disorders
F64.0 – F64.9	Gender identity disorders
F65.0 – F65.9	Disorders of sexual preference
F66.0 – F66.9	Psychological and behavior disorders associated with sexual development and orientation
F68.0 – F68.9	Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
F69	Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior
F95.0 – F95.9	Tic disorders
F98.0 – F98.9	Other behavioural and emotional disorders with an onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
G43.0 – G43.2, G43.8 – G43.9	Migraine, except complicated migraine (G43.3)
G44.0 – G44.2	Other headache syndromes
G45.0 – G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes
G50.0 – G50.9	Disorders of trigeminal nerve
G51.0 – G51.9	Facial nerve disorders
G54.0 – G54.9	Nerve root and plexus disorders
G56.0 – G56.9	Mononeuropathies of upper limb
G57.0 – G57.9	Mononeuropathies of lower limb
G58.7	Mononeuritis multiplex
H00.0 – H00.1	Hordeolum and chalazion

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

H01.0 – H01.9	Other inflammation of eyelid
H02.0 – H02.9	Other disorders of eyelid
H04.0 – H04.9	Disorders of lacrimal system
H10.0 – H10.9	Conjunctivitis
H11.0 – H11.9	Other disorders of conjunctiva
H15.0 – H15.9	Disorders of sclera
H16.0 – H16.9	Keratitis
H17.0 – H17.9	Corneal scars and opacities
H18.0 – H18.9	Other disorders of cornea
H20.0 – H20.9	Iridocyclitis
H21.0 – H21.9	Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
H25.0 – H25.9	Senile cataract
H26.0 – H26.9	Other cataract
H27.0 – H27.9	Other disorders of lens
H30.0 – H30.9	Chorioretinal inflammation
H31.0 – H31.9	Other disorders of choroid
H33.0 – H33.5	Retinal detachments and breaks
H34.0 – H34.9	Retinal vascular occlusions
H35.0 – H35.9	Other retinal disorders
H40.0 – H40.9	Glaucoma
H43.0 – H43.9	Disorders of vitreous body
H46	Optic neuritis
H47.0 – H47.7	Other disorders of optic (2 nd) nerve and visual pathways
H49.0 – H49.9	Paralytic strabismus
H50.0 – H50.9	Other strabismus
H51.0 – H51.9	Other disorders of binocular movement
H52.0 – H52.7	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
H53.0 – H53.9	Visual disturbances
H54.0 – H54.9	Blindness and low vision
H55	Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
H57.0 – H57.9	Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59.0 – H59.9	Postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H60.0 – H60.9	Otitis externa
H61.0 – H61.9	Other disorders of external ear
H80.0 – H80.9	Otosclerosis
H83.3 – H83.9	Other diseases of inner ear
H90.0 – H90.8	Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
H91.0 – H91.9	Other hearing loss
H92.0 – H92.2	Otalgia and effusion of ear
H93.0 – H93.9	Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
J00	Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

J06.0 – J06.9	Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites
J30.0 – J30.4	Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
J33.0 – J33.9	Nasal polyp
J34.2	Deviated nasal septum
J35.0 – J35.9	Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
K00.0 – K00.9	Disorders of tooth development and eruption
K01.0 – K01.1	Embedded and impacted teeth
K02.0 – K02.9	Dental caries
K03.0 – K03.9	Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
K04.0 – K04.9	Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
K05.0 – K05.6	Gingivitis and periodontal diseases
K06.0 – K06.9	Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
K07.0 – K07.9	Dentofacial anomalies (including malocclusion)
K08.0 – K08.9	Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
K09.0 – K09.9	Cyst of oral region, not elsewhere classified
K10.0 – K10.9	Other diseases of jaws
K11.0 – K11.9	Diseases of the salivary glands
K14.0 – K14.9	Diseases of tongue
L01.0 – L01.1	Impetigo (for infants over 1 year of age)
L03.0	Cellulitis of finger and toe
L04.0 – L04.9	Acute lymphadenitis
L05.0 – L05.9	Pilonidal cyst
L08.0 – L08.8	Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L20.0 – L20.9	Atopic dermatitis
L21.0 – L21.9	Seborrhoeic dermatitis
L22	Diaper (napkin) dermatitis
L23.0 – L23.9	Allergic contact dermatitis
L24.0 – L24.9	Irritant contact dermatitis
L25.0 – L25.9	Unspecified contact dermatitis
L28.0 – L28.2	Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo
L29.0 – L29.9	Pruritus
L30.0 – L30.9	Other dermatitis
L41.0 – L41.9	Parapsoriasis
L42	Pityriasis rosea
L43.0 – L43.9	Lichen planus
L44.0 – L44.9	Other papulosquamous disorders
L55.0 – L55.1, L55.8 – L55.9	Sunburn, except sunburn of third degree (L55.2)
L56.0 – L56.9	Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L57.0 – L57.9	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
L58.0 – L58.9	Radiodermatitis
L59.0 – L59.9	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

L60.0 – L60.9	Nail disorders
L63.0 – L63.9	Alopecia areata
L64.0 – L64.9	Androgenic alopecia
L65.0 – L65.9	Other nonscarring hair loss
L66.0 – L66.9	Cicatricial alopecia (scarring hair loss)
L67.0 – L67.9	Hair colour and hair shaft abnormalities
L68.0 – L68.9	Hypertrichosis
L70.0 – L70.9	Acne
L72.0 – L72.9	Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L73.0 – L73.9	Other follicular disorders
L74.0 – L74.9	Eccrine sweat disorders
L75.0 – L75.9	Aprocrine sweat disorders
L80	Vitiligo
L81.0 – L81.9	Other disorders of pigmentation
L83	Acanthosis nigricans
L84	Corns and callosities
L85.0 – L85.9	Other epidermal thickening
L87.0 – L87.9	Transepidermal elimination disorders
L90.0 – L90.9	Atrophic disorders of skin
L91.0 – L91.9	Hypertrophic disorders of skin
L92.0 – L92.9	Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L94.0 – L94.9	Other localized connective tissue disorders
L98.0 – L98.3, L98.5-L95.9	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
M20.0 – M20.6	Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
M21.0 – M21.9	Other acquired deformities of limbs
M22.0 – M22.9	Disorders of patella
M23.0 – M23.9	Internal derangement of knee
M24.0 – M24.9	Other specific joint derangements
M25.0 – M25.9	Other joint disorders, not elsewhere classified
M35.3	Polymyalgia rheumatica
M40.0 – M40.5	Kyphosis and lordosis
M43.6	Torticollis, unspecified
M43.8 – M43.9	Other and deforming dorsopathies
M48.0	Spinal stenosis in cervical region
M53.0 – M53.9	Other dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
M54.0 – M54.9	Dorsalgia
M60.0 – M60.9	Myositis
M65.0 – M65.9	Synovitis and tenosynovitis
M66.0 – M66.5	Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon
M67.0 – M67.9	Other disorders of synovium and tendon
M70.0 – M70.9	Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

M71.0 – M71.9	Other bursopathies
M72.5	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, except necrotizing fasciitis
M75.0 – M75.9	Shoulder lesions
M76.0 – M76.9	Enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M77.0 – M77.9	Other enthesopathies
M79.0 – M79.9	Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
M95.0 – M95.9	Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M99.0 – M99.9	Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified
N39.3	Stress incontinence
N46	Male infertility
N47	Redundant prepuce, phimosis, and paraphimosis
N60.0 – N60.9	Benign mammary dysplasia
N84.0 – N84.9	Polyp of female genital tract
N85.0 – N85.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
N86	Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
N87.0 – N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri
N88.0 – N88.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
N89.0 – N89.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina
N90.0 – N90.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
N91.0 – N91.5	Absent, scanty, and rare menstruation
N92.0 – N92.9	Excessive, frequent, and irregular menstruation
N93.0 – N93.9	Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
N94.0 – N94.9	Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N96	Habitual aborter
N97.0 – N97.9	Female infertility
Q10.0 – Q10.7	Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus, and orbit
Q11.0 – Q11.3	Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos
Q12.0 – Q12.9	Congenital lens malformations
Q13.0 – Q13.9	Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q14.0 – Q14.9	Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q15.0 – Q15.9	Other congenital malformations of eye
Q16.0 – Q16.9	Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing
Q17.0 – Q17.9	Other congenital malformations of ear
Q18.0 – Q18.9	Other congenital malformations of face and neck
Q38.1	Tongue tie
Q65.0 – Q65.9	Congenital deformities of hip
Q66.0 – Q66.9	Congenital deformities of feet
Q67.0 – Q67.8	Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
Q68.0 – Q68.8	Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Q69.0 – Q69.9	Polydactyly
Q70.0 – Q70.9	Syndactyly

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Q71.0 – Q71.9	Reduction defects of upper limb
Q72.0 – Q72.9	Reduction defects of lower limb
Q73.0 – Q73.9	Reduction defects of unspecified limb
Q74.0 – Q74.9	Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
Q80.0 – Q80.3, Q80.8 – Q80.9	Congenital ichthyosis, except Harlequin fetus (Q80.4)
Q81.0	Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
Q81.2 – Q81.9	Other forms of epidermolysis bullosa, except epidermolysis bullosa letalis (Q81.1)
Q82.0 – Q82.9	Other congenital malformations of skin
Q83.0 – Q83.9	Congenital malformations of breast
Q84.0 – Q84.9	Other congenital malformations of integument
S00.0 – S00.9	Superficial injury of head
S05.0, S05.1, S05.8	Superficial injuries (any type) of eye and orbit (any part)
S10.0 – S10.9	Superficial injury of neck
S20.0 – S20.8	Superficial injury of thorax
S30.0 – S30.9	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S40.0 – S40.9	Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S50.0 – S50.9	Superficial injury of forearm
S60.0 – S60.9	Superficial injury of wrist and hand
S70.0 – S70.9	Superficial injury of hip and thigh
S80.0 – S80.9	Superficial injury of lower leg
S90.0 – S90.9	Superficial injury of ankle and foot
T09.0	Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified
T11.0	Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified
T13.0	Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified
T14.0	Superficial injury of unspecified body region
T20.1	Burn of first degree of head and neck
T21.1	Burn of first degree of trunk
T22.1	Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T23.1	Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
T24.1	Burn of first degree of hip and lower limb except ankle and foot
T25.1	Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

	Appendix 7.1	MRG (URC:0122)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
	List of conditions unlikely to cause death				
Revise code	Code H54.0 – <u>H54.7</u>	Category or subcategory Blindness and low vision			
Delete codes	H59.0 – H59.9 classified	Postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere			

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and text					
Delete code	M72.5	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, except necrotizing			
And text	fasciitis				
Revise code	N92.0 – <u>N92.6</u>	Excessive, frequent, and irregular menstruation			

Volume 3

ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic index entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code Modify subterm & code Revise code	Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities – <i>see also</i> Anomaly - apertures, congenital, diaphragm <u>Q79.1</u> - heart - - rate <u>NEC R00.8</u> - secretion - - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	Germany Germany Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities – <i>see also</i> Anomaly - organs or tissues of pelvis NEC - - in pregnancy or childbirth O34.9 - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 - - - causing obstructed labour O65.5 - - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1 - - - specified NEC O34.8	Australia (URC:0131)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities - <i>see also</i> Anomaly - labor NEC O62.9 O75.8	Germany (URC:0224)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Abscess... - fascia <u>M72.8</u>	Australia (URC:0081)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	Abscess - pancreas (duct) K85.-	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Abscess – <i>continued</i> - artery (wall) I77.2 <u>I77.8</u>	Germany (URC: 0290)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code Revise code	Absence (organ or part) (complete or partial) - artery (congenital) (peripheral) <u>Q27.8</u> - vein (peripheral), congenital <u>Q27.8</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify subterm and code Add subterm and code	Abuse - child NEC <u>T74.9</u> - - specified NEC T74.8	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Acanthosis (acquired) (nigricans) L83 - tongue <u>K14.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Revise code	Accessory (congenital) - bone NEC <u>Q79.8</u> - vagina <u>Q52.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add non-essential modifier	Achondroplasia (<u>osteosclerosis congenita</u>) Q77.4	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	Acidemia - pipecolic E71.3 <u>E72.3</u>	Germany (URC:0225)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Adenofibroma (M9013/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, benign</i> - prostate N40 <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Adenoma (M8140/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, benign</i> - prostate N40 <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Adenomyoma (atypical polypoid) (M8932/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, benign</i> - prostate N40 <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm & code	Adhesions, adhesive - joint M24.8 - - knee <u>M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and code	Agenesis - artery (peripheral) Q27.9 - - specified NEC <u>Q27.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add cross	Albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (<i>see also Proteinuria</i>) R80 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

reference Add cross reference	-- with --- gestational hypertension (<i>see also Pre-eclampsia</i>) O14.9 - gestational O12.1 -- with --- gestational hypertension (<i>see also Pre-eclampsia</i>) O14.9				
Delete non- essential modifier Add subterm and code	Alopecia (hereditaria) (prematura)-(seborrheica) L65.9 - <u>premature</u> L64.8	Germany (URC:0227)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Android pelvis - with disproportion (fetopelvic) O33.3 -- causing obstructed labour <u>O65.3</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0005)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	Anemia - Dyke-Young type (secondary) (symptomatic) D59.8 <u>D59.1</u>	Germany (URC:0228)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology code, revise code and add manifestation code	Anemia D64.9 - myelofibrosis (<u>M9960/1</u>) D47.1† D63.0*	Australia (URC:0079)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	Anemia D64.9 - hemolytic D58.9 -- Stransky-Regala type (<i>see also Hemoglobinopathy</i>) D58.8- <u>2</u>	Australia (URC:1028)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
	Aneurysm ... - brain I67.1 -- arteriosclerotic I67.1 --- ruptured (<i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.9 -- arteriovenous (congenital) (nonruptured) Q28.2 --- acquired I67.1 ---- ruptured I60.8 --- ruptured I60.8 -- berry (nonruptured) I67.1 --- ruptured (<i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.7 -- congenital Q28.3	MRG (URC:1025)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise subterm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - ruptured I60.7 - - meninges I67.1 - - - ruptured I60.8 - - ruptured <u>NEC</u> (<i>see also</i>. Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.9 - - syphilitic (hemorrhage) A52.0† I68.8* 				
Add lead term and code	<u>Angelman syndrome</u> Q93.5	France	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	Angina (attack) (cardiac) (chest) (heart) (pectoris) (syndrome) (vasomotor) - decubitus <u>I20.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms	Angiostrongyliasis - due to - - <u>Angiostrongylus</u> - - - <u>cantonensis</u> B83.2 - - - <u>costaricensis</u> B81.3 - - Parastrongylus - - - <u>cantonensis</u> B83.2 - - - <u>costaricensis</u> B81.3	Netherlands (URC:1067)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete modifier and revise code Delete subterm and code Delete subterm and code	Ankylosis (fibrous) (osseous) (joint) M24.6 - spine (spondylitic) <u>M43.2</u> — rheumatoid M45 — specified NEC M43.2	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code Modify subterm	Ankylosis (fibrous) (joint) (osseous) M24.6 - ankle M24.6 - <u>arthrodesis status</u> <u>Z98.1</u> - produced by surgical fusion, <u>status</u> <u>Z98.1</u>	Germany (URC: 0229)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code Revise code	Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9 - nasal sinus (wall) <u>Q30.9</u> - reduction (extremity) (limb) - - upper limb <u>Q71.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
	Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9	UK	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	- hydatid of Morgagni - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 - - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u>	(URC:0017)			
Add lead term and code	<u>Anticardiolipin syndrome D68.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add lead term and code	<u>Antiphospholipid syndrome D68.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<u>Antithrombinemia</u> (<i>see also</i> Circulating anticoagulants) D68.3 <u>D68.5</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add modifier and revise code	Aphasia (amnesic)... R47.0 - auditory (<u>developmental</u>) F80.2	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	Appendage - testicular (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code Revise code	Appendage - <u>epididymal (organ of Morgagni) Q55.4</u> - testicular (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete term Add subterms and codes Delete term Add subterms and codes	Appendicitis K37 - with - - perforation, peritonitis or rupture K35.0 - - peritoneal abscess K35.1 - - <u>peritonitis, localized K35.9</u> - - - <u>with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u> - - - <u>generalized K35.0</u> - acute (catarrhal) (fulminating) (gangrenous) (obstructive) (retrocaecal) (suppurative) K35.9 - - with - - - perforation, peritonitis or rupture K35.0 - - - peritoneal abscess K35.1 - - - <u>peritonitis, localized K35.9</u> - - - - <u>with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u> - - - - <u>generalized K35.0</u>	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
	Appendix, appendicular - <i>see also condition</i>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Revise code	- Morgagni - - male <u>Q55.4</u> - testis <u>Q55.4</u>				
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code Revise code	Appendix, appendicular – see also condition - Morgagni - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 - - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u> - testis <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add modifier at subterm	Arteriosclerosis, arteriosclerotic (diffuse) (disease) (general) (obliterans) (senile) (with calcification) I70.9 - mesenteric (<u>chronic</u>) K55.1	MRG (URC:1021)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Artery - abscess I77.2 <u>I77.8</u>	Germany (URC:0290)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterm and codes Revise code Add cross reference Revise code	Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute) M13.9 - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6* - in (due to) - - neurological disorder NEC G98† <u>M14.6*</u> - neuropathic (Charcot) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6* - - non syphilitic NEC G98† <u>M14.6*</u>	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterm & code	Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute) M13.9 - in (due to) - - crystals M11.9 - - - dicalcium phosphate M11.8 - - - <u>hydroxyapatite</u> M11.0	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterms and revise codes	Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute) M13.9 - in (due to) - - enteritis NEC <u>A09.9† M01.8* M03.-*</u> - - - <u>infectious</u> NEC <u>A09.0† M01.8* M03.-*</u> - - - noninfectious <u>K52.9† M01.8*</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise morphology code	Arthropathy (<i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 - in (due to) - - neoplastic disease NEC <u>(M8000/1)</u> (<i>see also</i> Neoplasm) D48.9□ M36.1*	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference Add subterm and codes	Arthropathy (<i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6* - - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add cross reference Revise code	Arthropathy (<i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 - neurogenic, neuropathic (Charcot) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6* - - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterms and revised codes	Arthropathy (<i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 ... - in (due to) - - enteritis NEC A09.9† M03.-* - - -infectious NEC A09.0† M03.-* - - enteropathic NEC K52.9+ A09.9+ M07.6* - - - infectious A09.0+ M07.6* M03.-* - - - non-infectious K52.9+ M01.8*	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier Add subterm and code	Ascites (abdominal) (malignant) R18 - <u>malignant</u> C78.6	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add indent to subterm	Aspergillosis, aspergilloma B44.9 - with pneumonia B44.-□ J17.2*	Germany and USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code	Asphyxia, asphyxiation R09.0 - mucus (in) T17.9 - - newborn P21.9 P24.1	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Astereognosis R41.3 <u>R48.1</u>	Germany (URC:0286)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Atresia, atretic	Dutch	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	- hymen <u>Q52.3</u>	Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Add note	Atrophy, atrophic - brain (cortex) (progressive) (<i>see also Degeneration, brain</i>) G31.9 - - circumscribed G31.0 - - - dementia in G31.0†F02.0* - - presenile NEC G31.8 - - - dementia in G31.8†F02.8* - - senile NEC G31.1	Australia (URC:1040)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add subterms and codes	Atrophy, atrophic – continued ... - macular (dermatological) L90.8 ... - <u>multiple system (brain)(CNS) G90.3</u> - muscle, muscular M62.5	MRG (URC:1020)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Bacteremia <u>A49.9</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add dagger & code	Baker's cyst - tuberculous A18.0† <u>M01.1</u> *	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Balanitis (circinata) (erosiva) (gangrenosa) (infectional) (nongonococcal) (phagedenic) (vulgaris) - xerotica obliterans <u>N48.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Delete text and code Add subterms and codes	Barrett's ulcer or syndrome K22.1 - <u>disease K22.7</u> - <u>esophagus K22.7</u> - <u>syndrome K22.7</u> - <u>ulcer K22.1</u>	Australia (URC:0215)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add lead term and code, revise subterm	Bedfast , <u>NEC R26.3</u> - requiring health care provider Z74.0	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise Add subterms	Bedsore L89.- - <u>stage</u>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>-- I L89.0</u> <u>-- II L89.1</u> <u>-- III L89.2</u> <u>-- IV L89.3</u>				
Revise code	Biventricular failure <u>I50.0</u>	Australia (URC:0145)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	Bleeding – uterus, uterine NEC N92.6 <u>N93.9</u>	Germany (URC:0230)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise codes add subterms	Blindness (acquired)(congenital)(both eyes)(<u>binocular</u>) H54.0 - hysterical F44.6 - mind R48.8 - <u>monocular</u> H54.4 - night H53.6 - - vitamin A deficiency E50.5 - one eye (other eye normal) H54.4 - - low vision, other eye H54.4 <u>H54.4</u>	WHO (URC:1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify Add subterm and code	Blood - in - - feces (<i>see also</i> <i>Melena</i>) K92.1 - - - <u>occult</u> R19.5 - - urine (<i>see also</i> <i>Hematuria</i>) R31	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete non essential modifier	Bradycardia (any type) (sinoatrial) (sinus) (vagal) R00.1	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Briquet's disorder or syndrome <u>F45.0</u>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete non- essential modifier	Bronchitis (diffuse) (fibrinous) (hypostatic) (infective) (inflammatory) (membranous) (with tracheitis) (15 years of age and above) J40	Germany (URC:0231)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add code	Bronchitis - suppurative (chronic) J41.1 - - acute or subacute (<i>see also</i> <i>Bronchitis, acute or subacute</i>) <u>J20.-</u>	Germany (URC:1055)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add lead term and subterms	<u>Burkholderia NEC A49.8</u> - <u><i>mallei</i> A24.0</u>	Australia (URC:1073)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>-- as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u> <u>- <i>pseudomallei</i> (see also <i>Melioidosis</i>) A24.4</u> <u>-- as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u>				
Delete instruction and insert code	Burn (electricity) (flame) (hot gas, liquid or object) (radiation) (steam) (thermal) T30.0 - scrotum – code as Burn, by site, with fourth character – 2 T21.-	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Bursitis M71.9 - Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Calcification - kidney N28.8 - - tuberculous <u>B90.1† N29.1*</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add subterm and codes	Calculus, calculi, calculous <u>- xanthine E79.8□ N22.8*</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add code Add subterm	Carcinoma - neuroendocrine (M8246/3) <u>C80</u> <u>-- specified site - see Neoplasm, malignant</u>	MRG (URC:0179)	October 2003	Minor	January 2003
Delete non essential modifiers Add subterms & codes	Cardiomyopathy (congestive) (constrictive) (familial) (idiopathic) I42.9 <u>- congestive I42.0</u> <u>- constrictive NEC I42.5</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0099)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	Cerebrospasticity (congenital) <u>G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add subterms	Cesarean - emergency O82.1 - operation or section NEC (see also <i>Delivery, cesarean</i>) O82.9 - - with hysterectomy O82.2 - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.4 - - post mortem, affecting fetus or newborn P01.6 <u>- - preterm NEC O60.1</u> <u>- - - with spontaneous labor O60.1</u> <u>- - - without spontaneous labor O60.3</u> <u>- - previous, affecting management of pregnancy O34.2</u>	Australia (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add lead term and code; revise subterm	Chairfast , NEC R26.3 -requiring health care provider Z74.0	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Delete cross reference and revise code Revise code Revise code	Change(s) (of) - <i>see also</i> Removal - hypertrophic - - nasal sinus (<i>see also</i> Sinusitis) <u>J34.8</u> - inflammatory - <i>see also</i> Inflammation - - sacroiliac <u>M46.1</u> - personality (enduring) (<i>see also</i> Personality, change) <u>F62.9</u>	Germany Germany USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm, cross reference and codes Add subterms and codes Delete codes and add cross reference Delete codes and add cross reference Delete subterm and codes	Charcot's - arthropathy (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - <u>diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</u> - - <u>nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u> - - <u>syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</u> - disease (tabetic arthropathy) A52.1† M14.6* - <i>see</i> Charcot's arthropathy - joint (disease) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - <i>see</i> Charcot's arthropathy - diabetic E14.6† M14.6*	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise codes	Chill(s) R68.8 - with fever R50.0 <u>R50.8</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add dagger & code	Chondritis (purulent) - tuberculous NEC A18.0† <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Chondritis (purulent) M94.8 - costal M94.8 <u>M94.0</u> - <u>purulent M94.8</u>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Chondropathia tuberosa M94.8 <u>M94.0</u>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete modifier Add subterms and codes	Chorea (gravis) (minor) (spasmodic) G25.5 <u>- minor I02.9</u> <u>- - with heart involvement I02.0</u>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier and code, add cross reference	Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic) K74.6 <u>- obstructive (biliary) K74.4 - <i>see</i> Cirrhosis, biliary</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Modify subterm, revise code	Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic) K74.6 <u>- Laennec's K74.6K70.3</u> <u>- - non-alcoholic K70.3K74.6</u>	MRG (URC:0205)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete modifier Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete subterms and codes Delete modifier Add modifier Add subterm and code Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete subterms and codes Delete modifier Add modifier	Cleft (congenital) - <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure <u>- palate (unilateral) Q35.9</u> <u>- - with cleft lip (unilateral) Q37.9</u> <u>- - - bilateral Q37.8</u> <u>—bilateral Q35.8</u> <u>—with cleft lip Q37.8</u> <u>- - hard (unilateral) Q35.1</u> <u>- - - with cleft</u> <u>- - - - lip (unilateral) Q37.1</u> <u>- - - - - bilateral Q37.0</u> <u>- - - - soft palate Q35.5</u> <u>- - - - - with cleft lip (unilateral) Q37.5</u> <u>- - - - - bilateral Q37.4</u> <u>—bilateral Q35.0</u> <u>—with cleft</u> <u>—lip Q37.0</u> <u>—soft palate Q35.4</u> <u>—with cleft lip Q37.4</u> <u>—bilateral Q35.4</u> <u>- - soft (unilateral) Q35.3</u> <u>- - - with cleft</u> <u>- - - - hard palate Q35.5</u> <u>- - - - - with cleft lip (unilateral) Q37.5</u> <u>- - - - - bilateral Q37.4</u> <u>- - - - lip (unilateral) Q37.3</u> <u>- - - - - bilateral Q37.2</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete subterms and codes	—bilateral Q35.2 —with cleft —hard palate Q35.4 —with cleft lip Q37.4 —lip Q37.2				
Modify subterm	Cleft (congenital) – <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure - lip Q36.9 - - <u>median</u> Q36.1	Germany (URC:0092)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Cleft (congenital) – <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure - palate Q35.9 - - medial <u>Q35.5</u>	Germany (URC:0091)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add cross reference	Clot (blood) - <u><i>see also</i> Embolism</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Colitis (acute)(catarrhal)(hemorrhagic)(presumed infectious) (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, and note at category A09) A09 ... - protozoal A07.9 - <u>pseudomembranous A04.7</u> - regional K50.1	MRG (URC:0165)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise modifiers and add revised codes	Colitis (acute) (catarrhal) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious) (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09.9 - allergic K52.2 - amebic (acute) (see also Amebiasis) A06.0 - - nondysenteric A06.2 - anthrax A22.2 - bacillary (see also Infection, <i>Shigella</i>) A03.9 - balantidial A07.0 - chronic (noninfective <u>noninfectious</u>) K52.9 - coccidial A07.3 - cystica superficialis K52.8 - dietary counseling and surveillance (for) Z71.3 - dietetic K52.2 - due to radiation K52.0 - food hypersensitivity K52.2 - giardial A07.1 - granulomatous K50.1	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms and code Revise code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>hemi-, left K51.5</u> - <u>indeterminate K52.3</u> - infectious (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u> - ischemic K55.9 - - acute (fulminant) (subacute) K55.0 - - chronic K55.1 - - fulminant (acute) K55.0 	Germany URC: 0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>left sided K51.5</u> - noninfective <u>noninfectious K52.9</u> 				
Modify term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - specified NEC K52.8 - <u>pan-, ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</u> - polyposa K51.4 				
Delete text	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - presumed noninfective K52.9 - protozoal A07.9 - pseudomembranous A04.7 				
Revise code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - regional K50.1 - septic (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u> - spastic K58.9 - - with diarrhea K58.0 - toxic K52.1 - trichomonal A07.8 - tuberculous (ulcerative) A18.3+ K93.0* - ulcerative (chronic) K51.9 - - specified NEC K51.8 				
Revise code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collapse R55 - vertebra NEC M48.5 - - in (due to) - - - osteoporosis (<i>see also</i> Osteoporosis) <u>M80.9</u> 	United Kingdom (URC:0007)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Modify code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complex - Eisenmenger's Q21.8 <u>I27.8</u> 	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complications (from) (of) - arthroplasty T84.0 <u>T84.9</u> - - specified NEC T84.8 	Germany (URC:0232)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complications (from) (of) - pancreas transplant, failure or rejection (immune or nonimmune cause) <u>T86.8</u> 	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
	Complications (from) (of)	Dutch	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add code	- graft (bypass) (patch) T85.9 -- bone <u>T84.9</u>	Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)			
Add subterms	Complications - following -- acute myocardial infarction NEC I23.8 --- aneurysm (false) (of cardiac wall) (of heart wall) (non-ruptured) I23.3 --- defect ---- septal ----- atrial (heart) I23.1 ----- ventricular (heart) I23.2 -- haemopericardium I23.0 -- rupture ---- cardiac wall I23.3 ---- with haemopericardium I23.0 ---- chordae tendineae I23.4 ---- papillary muscle I23.5 -- thrombosis ---- atrium I23.6 ---- auricular appendage I23.6 ---- ventricle (heart) I23.6	North America (URC:0322)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Compression - umbilical cord -- complicating delivery <u>O69.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term	Compression ... -vena cava (inferior)(superior) I87.1 <u>Compromised immune (system) NEC D89.9</u> Compulsion, compulsive	MRG (URC:1017)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add text as indicated	Condition - see Disease <u>Conditions arising in the perinatal period</u> <u>Note – Conditions arising in the perinatal period, even though death or morbidity occurs later, should, as far as possible, be coded to chapter XVI, which takes precedence over chapters containing codes for diseases by their anatomical site.</u>	MRG (URC: 0105)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

	<p><u>These exclude:</u> <u>Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)</u> <u>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E99)</u> <u>Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T99)</u> <u>Neoplasms (C00-D48)</u> <u>Tetanus neonatorum (A33)</u></p> <p>- <u>ablatio, ablation</u> - - <u>placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> - <u>abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</u> - - <u>amnion, amniotic fluid, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u> - - <u>anticoagulation, newborn (transient) P61.6</u> - - <u>cervix, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u> - - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>chorion, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u> - - <u>coagulation, newborn, transient P61.6</u> - - <u>fetus, fetal</u> - - - <u>causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>forces of labor affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - - <u>labor NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - - <u>membranes (fetal)</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u> - - - <u>specified type NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.8</u> - - <u>organs or tissues of maternal pelvis, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u> - - - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>parturition, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u> - - <u>presentation (fetus)</u> - - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labour, affecting fetus or newborn (any, except breech) P03.1</u> - - - - <u>breech P03.0</u> - - <u>pulmonary</u> - - - <u>function, newborn P28.8</u> - - - <u>ventilation, newborn P28.8</u> - - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>---- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- vagina, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- vulva and perineum, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- ABO hemolytic disease (fetus or newborn) P55.1</u> <u>- aborter, habitual or recurrent NEC</u> <u>-- current abortion, affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u> <u>- abortion (complete) (incomplete)</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P96.4</u> <u>-- habitual or recurrent, with current abortion, fetus P01.8</u> <u>-- legal (induced), fetus P96.4</u> <u>-- medical, fetus P96.4</u> <u>-- spontaneous, fetus P01.8</u> <u>--- threatened, affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u> <u>-- therapeutic, fetus P96.4</u> <u>-- threatened (spontaneous), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u> <u>- abruptio placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>- abscess (embolic) (infective) (metastatic) (multiple) (perforated) (pyogenic) (septic)</u> <u>-- breast (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal), newborn P39.0</u> <u>-- kidney, maternal, complicating pregnancy</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>-- navel, newborn P38</u> <u>-- umbilicus, newborn P38</u> <u>- absorption</u> <u>-- chemical</u> <u>--- through placenta (fetus or newborn) P04.8</u> <u>---- environmental substance P04.6</u> <u>---- nutritional substance P04.5</u> <u>---- obstetric anesthetic or analgesic drug P04.0</u> <u>-- drug NEC (fetus or newborn) – see also Conditions arising in the perinatal period, reaction, drug</u> <u>--- through placenta P04.1</u> <u>---- addictive P04.4</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- obstetric anesthetic or analgesic medication P04.0</u> <u>-- maternal medication NEC through placenta (fetus or newborn) P04.1</u> <u>- accident</u> <u>-- birth – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury</u> <u>-- during pregnancy, to mother, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</u> <u>- acidosis (lactic) (respiratory)</u> <u>-- fetal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> <u>-- intrauterine – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> <u>-- metabolic NEC</u> <u>--- late, of newborn P74.0</u> <u>--- newborn – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> <u>- acrocyanosis, newborn P28.2</u> <u>- addiction, maternal</u> <u>-- alcohol, alcoholic (ethyl) (methyl) (wood), complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P04.3</u> <u>-- drug NEC, maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P04.4</u> <u>--- withdrawal symptoms in newborn P96.1</u> <u>- adhesions, adhesive (postinfective)</u> <u>-- amnion to fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P02.8</u> <u>- adiponecrosis neonatorum P83.8</u> <u>- aeration lung imperfect, newborn P28.1</u> <u>- albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</u> <u>-- pre-eclampsic, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> <u>- alcoholism (acute) (chronic), complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P04.3</u> <u>- amnionitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u> <u>- amputation, any part of fetus, to facilitate delivery P03.8</u> <u>- anaeriosis of newborn P28.8</u> <u>- anasarca, fetus or newborn P83.2</u> <u>- android pelvis, maternal</u> <u>-- with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- anemia</u> <u>-- congenital P61.4</u> <u>--- due to isoimmunization NEC P55.9</u> <u>--- following fetal blood loss P61.3</u> <u>-- due to</u> <u>--- fetal blood loss P61.3</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- prematurity P61.2</u> <u>-- erythroblastic, fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease, hemolytic) P55.9</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P61.4</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>---- ABO (antibodies) (isoimmunization) (maternal/fetal incompatibility) P55.1</u> <u>---- Rh (antibodies) (isoimmunization) (maternal/fetal incompatibility) P55.0</u> <u>--- following fetal blood loss P61.3</u> <u>--- posthemorrhagic P61.3</u> <u>-- hemolytic, acute, fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease, hemolytic) P55.9</u> <u>-- maternal, of or complicating pregnancy</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>-- of prematurity P61.2</u> <u>-- posthemorrhagic (chronic), newborn P61.3</u> <u>- anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type)</u> <u>-- cervix, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth NEC</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- anoxemia – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anoxia</u> <u>- anoxia (see also Conditions, originating in the perinatal period, hypoxia)</u> <u>-- cerebral, newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u> <u>-- newborn (see also Conditions, originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u> <u>- anteversion</u> <u>-- uterus, uterine, maternal (cervix) (postinfectious) (postpartal, old), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- anthropoid pelvis, maternal</u> <u>-- with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- antibodies (blood group) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>period, incompatibility)</u> <u>-- anti-D, fetus or newborn P55.0</u> <u>- anuria, newborn P96.0</u> <u>- apgar (score)</u> <u>-- low NEC, with asphyxia P21.9</u> <u>-- 0-3 at 1 minute, with asphyxia P21.0</u> <u>-- 4-7 at 1 minute, with asphyxia P21.1</u> <u>- apnea, apneic (spells), newborn NEC P28.4</u> <u>-- sleep (primary) P28.3</u> <u>- arrest, arrested</u> <u>-- active phase of labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- cardiac, newborn P29.1</u> <u>-- coronary, infant P29.1</u> <u>-- deep transverse, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- development or growth, fetus P05.9</u> <u>-- respiratory, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- arrhythmia (cardiac) (ventricular), newborn P29.1</u> <u>- asphyxia, asphyxiation (by)</u> <u>-- antenatal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u> <u>-- birth (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u> <u>-- fetal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u> <u>-- food or foreign body (in), newborn P24.3</u> <u>-- intrauterine (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u> <u>-- mucus (in), newborn P24.1</u> <u>-- newborn P21.9</u> <u>--- with 1-minute Apgar score</u> <u>---- low NEC P21.9</u> <u>---- 0-3 P21.0</u> <u>---- 4-7 P21.1</u> <u>--- blue P21.1</u> <u>--- livida P21.1</u> <u>--- mild or moderate P21.1</u> <u>--- pallida P21.0</u> <u>--- severe P21.0</u> <u>--- white P21.0</u> <u>-- perinatal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- postnatal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn</u> <u>-- prenatal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u> <u>- aspiration</u> <u>-- amniotic fluid (newborn) P24.1</u> <u>-- blood, newborn P24.2</u> <u>-- liquor (amni) (newborn) P24.1</u> <u>-- meconium (newborn) P24.0</u> <u>-- milk (newborn) P24.3</u> <u>-- mucus, newborn P24.1</u> <u>-- newborn (massive) (syndrome) P24.9</u> <u>--- meconium P24.0</u> <u>-- vernix caseosa (newborn) P24.8</u> <u>- asymmetry</u> <u>-- lumbar spine with disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- pelvis with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- atelectasis (massive) (partial) (pressure) (pulmonary)</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn (secondary) P28.1</u> <u>--- due to resorption P28.1</u> <u>--- partial P28.1</u> <u>--- primary P28.0</u> <u>--- subtotal P28.1</u> <u>- atonia, atony, atonic</u> <u>-- congenital P94.2</u> <u>-- uterus, maternal, during labor</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- atresia, atretic</u> <u>-- cervix, maternal (acquired), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- attack</u> <u>-- cyanotic, newborn P28.2</u> <u>-- respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.8</u> <u>- awareness of heart beat</u> <u>-- fetal P20.9</u> <u>-- newborn P29.1</u> <u>- baby, floppy (syndrome) P94.2</u> <u>- bacteremia</u> <u>-- due to bacterial organisms NEC – see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, by specified organism</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- newborn P36.9</u> <u>- Bandl's ring (contraction), complicating delivery</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- bicornate or bicornis maternal uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- bigeminal pulse</u> <u>-- fetal P20.9</u> <u>-- newborn P29.1</u> <u>- birth</u> <u>-- abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u> <u>-- delayed, fetus P03.8</u> <u>-- difficult NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u> <u>-- forced NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- forceps, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u> <u>-- immature (between 28 and 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u> <u>--- extremely (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u> <u>-- induced, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- injury P15.9</u> <u>--- basal ganglia P11.1</u> <u>--- brachial plexus NEC P14.3</u> <u>--- brain (compression) (pressure) P11.2</u> <u>--- central nervous system NEC P11.9</u> <u>--- cerebellum P11.1</u> <u>--- cerebral hemorrhage P10.1</u> <u>--- external genitalia P15.5</u> <u>--- eye P15.3</u> <u>--- face P15.4</u> <u>--- fracture</u> <u>---- bone P13.9</u> <u>----- specified NEC P13.8</u> <u>---- clavicle P13.4</u> <u>---- femur P13.2</u> <u>---- humerus P13.3</u> <u>---- long bone, except femur P13.3</u> <u>---- radius and ulna P13.3</u> <u>---- skull P13.0</u> <u>---- spine P11.5</u> <u>---- tibia and fibula P13.3</u> <u>--- intracranial P11.2</u> <u>---- laceration or hemorrhage P10.9</u> <u>----- specified NEC P10.8</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- intraventricular hemorrhage P10.2</u> <u>--- laceration</u> <u>---- brain P10.1</u> <u>---- by scalpel P15.8</u> <u>---- peripheral nerve P14.9</u> <u>--- liver P15.0</u> <u>--- meninges</u> <u>---- brain P11.1</u> <u>---- spinal cord P11.5</u> <u>--- nerve</u> <u>---- brachial plexus P14.3</u> <u>---- cranial NEC (except facial) P11.4</u> <u>---- facial P11.3</u> <u>---- peripheral P14.9</u> <u>---- phrenic (paralysis) P14.2</u> <u>--- penis P15.5</u> <u>--- scalp P12.9</u> <u>--- scalpel wound P15.8</u> <u>--- scrotum P15.5</u> <u>--- skull NEC P13.1</u> <u>---- fracture P13.0</u> <u>--- specified site or type NEC P15.8</u> <u>--- spinal cord P11.5</u> <u>--- spine P11.5</u> <u>--- spleen P15.1</u> <u>--- sternomastoid (hematoma) P15.2</u> <u>--- subarachnoid hemorrhage P10.3</u> <u>--- subcutaneous fat necrosis P15.6</u> <u>--- subdural hemorrhage P10.0</u> <u>--- tentorial tear P10.4</u> <u>--- testes P15.5</u> <u>--- vulva P15.5</u> <u>-- instrumental NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- multiple, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>-- palsy or paralysis, newborn, NEC (birth injury) P14.9</u> <u>-- post-term (42 weeks or more) P08.2</u> <u>-- precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u> <u>-- premature (infant) P07.3</u> <u>-- prolonged, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- retarded, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- shock, newborn P96.8</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- trauma - see Conditions originating in perinatal period, birth, injury</u> <u>-- twin, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>-- vacuum extractor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u> <u>-- ventouse, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u> <u>-- weight</u> <u>--- low (between 1000 and 2499 grams at birth) P07.1</u> <u>--- extremely (999 grams or less at birth) P07.0</u> <u>--- 4500 grams or more P08.0</u> <u>- bleb(s) lung (ruptured), fetus or newborn P25.8</u> <u>- bleeding (see also Conditions originating in perinatal period, hemorrhage)</u> <u>-- rectum, rectal, newborn P54.2</u> <u>-- umbilical stump P51.9</u> <u>-- vagina, vaginal (abnormal), newborn P54.6</u> <u>- blood dyscrasia, fetus or newborn P61.9</u> <u>- born in toilet (see also Birth, precipitate fetus or newborn) P03.5</u> <u>- brachycardia</u> <u>-- fetal P20.9</u> <u>-- newborn P29.1</u> <u>- bradycardia (any type) (sinoatrial) (sinus) (vagal)</u> <u>-- fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> <u>-- newborn P29.1</u> <u>- breech</u> <u>-- delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u> <u>-- extraction, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u> <u>-- presentation</u> <u>--- before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> <u>--- during labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u> <u>- bronze baby syndrome P83.8</u> <u>- bruise (skin surface intact)</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P54.5</u> <u>-- scalp, due to birth injury, newborn P12.3</u> <u>-- umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> <u>- bubbly lung syndrome P27.0</u> <u>- bulla(e), lung, fetus or newborn P25.8</u> <u>- candidiasis, candidal</u> <u>-- congenital P37.5</u> <u>-- neonatal P37.5</u> <u>- caput succedaneum P12.8</u> <u>- catastrophe, catastrophe, cardiorespiratory, newborn P28.8</u> <u>- caul over face (causing asphyxia) P21.9</u> <u>- cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis)</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>navel, newborn P38</u> - - <u>umbilicus, newborn P38</u> - <u>cephalematocele, cephal(o)hematocele</u> - - <u>fetus or newborn P52.8</u> - - - <u>birth injury P10.8</u> - <u>cephalematoma, cephalhematoma (calcified)</u> - - <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P12.0</u> - <u>cervicitis, maternal (acute) (chronic) (nonvenereal) (subacute) (with ulceration)</u> - - <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> - <u>cesarean operation or section</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u> - - - <u>post mortem, affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</u> - <u>cessation</u> - - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.0</u> - - <u>cardiorespiratory, newborn P29.0</u> - - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.5</u> - <u>chemotherapy (session) (for)</u> - - <u>cancer, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P04.1</u> - <u>chickenpox, congenital P35.8</u> - <u>chignon, fetus or newborn (birth injury) (from vacuum extraction) P12.1</u> - <u>chorioamnionitis, fetus or newborn P02.7</u> - <u>chorioretinitis, in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) P37.1† H32.0*</u> - <u>circulation</u> - - <u>failure (peripheral)</u> - - - <u>fetus or newborn P29.8</u> - - <u>fetal, persistent P29.3</u> - <u>cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</u> - - <u>liver (chronic) (hepatolienal) (hypertrophic) (nodular) (splenomegalic)</u> - - - <u>congenital P78.8</u> - <u>cleidotomy, fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>clotting, disseminated, intravascular, newborn P60</u> - <u>coagulation, intravascular (diffuse) (disseminated)</u> - - <u>antepartum, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> - - <u>fetus or newborn P60</u> - <u>coagulopathy (see also Conditions arising in the perinatal period, defect, coagulation)</u> - - <u>consumption, newborn P60</u> - <u>cold injury syndrome (newborn) P80.0</u> - <u>collapse</u> - - <u>cardiocirculatory, newborn P29.8</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>-- cardiopulmonary, newborn P29.8</u> <u>-- cardiovascular, newborn P29.8</u> <u>-- circulatory (peripheral), fetus or newborn P29.8</u> <u>-- respiratory, newborn P28.8</u> <u>-- vascular (peripheral)</u> <u>-- - during labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- - fetus or newborn P29.8</u> <u>- coma, newborn P91.5</u> <u>- complications (from) (of)</u> <u>-- intrauterine procedure NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P96.5</u> <u>-- maternal sedation during labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P04.0</u> <u>-- umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> <u>- compression</u> <u>-- during birth (fetus or newborn) P15.9</u> <u>-- umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u> <u>-- - with cord prolapse P02.4</u> <u>- compromise, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- congestion, congestive (chronic) (passive)</u> <u>-- facial, due to birth injury P15.4</u> <u>- conjunctivitis (in) (due to)</u> <u>-- chlamydial, neonatal P39.1</u> <u>-- neonatal P39.1</u> <u>- constriction</u> <u>-- cervix, cervical (canal), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>-- - causing obstructed labour, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- ring dystocia (uterus), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- contraction, contracture, contracted</u> <u>-- hourglass uterus (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- pelvis, maternal (acquired) (general)</u> <u>-- - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- ring (Bandl's) (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- uterus, maternal, abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- contusion (skin surface intact)</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P54.5</u> <u>-- scalp, due to birth injury P12.3</u> <u>- convulsions (idiopathic), newborn P90</u> <u>- cord around neck (tightly) (with compression), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u> <u>- coupled rhythm</u> <u>-- fetal P20.9</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>newborn P29.1</u> - <u>cranioclasia, fetus P03.8</u> - <u>craniotabes (cause unknown), neonatal P96.3</u> - <u>craniotomy, fetus P03.8</u> - <u>cretin, cretinism (congenital) (endemic) (nongoitrous) (sporadic)</u> - - <u>pelvis, maternal, with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</u> - - <u>periventricular, acquired, newborn P91.1</u> - <u>cystitis, maternal (exudative) (hemorrhagic) (septic) (suppurative)</u> - - <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> - <u>cystocele(-rectocele), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>dacryocystitis (acute) (phlegmonous), neonatal P39.1</u> - <u>damage</u> - - <u>brain (nontraumatic)</u> - - - <u>anoxic, hypoxic</u> - - - - <u>at birth P21.9</u> - - - - <u>fetal P20.9</u> - - - - <u>intrauterine P20.9</u> - - - - <u>newborn P21.9</u> - - - <u>due to birth injury P11.2</u> - - - <u>ischemic, newborn P91.0</u> - - - <u>newborn P11.2</u> - - <u>eye, birth injury P15.3</u> - <u>deadborn fetus P95</u> - <u>death</u> - - <u>fetus, fetal (cause not stated) (intrauterine) P95</u> - - <u>infant, from intrauterine coil P00.7</u> - - <u>neonatal NEC P96.8</u> - - <u>obstetric, maternal (cause unknown), affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</u> - <u>debility (chronic) (general), congenital or neonatal NEC P96.9</u> - <u>decapitation, fetal (to facilitate delivery) P03.8</u> - <u>deciduitis (acute), affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> - <u>decompensation, lung (pulmonary), newborn P28.8</u> - <u>defect, defective coagulation (factor)</u> - - <u>antepartum with hemorrhage, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> - - <u>newborn, transient P61.6</u> - <u>defibrination (syndrome)</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- antepartum, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P60</u> <u>- deficiency, deficient</u> <u>-- coagulation</u> <u>--- antepartum, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- newborn, transient P61.6</u> <u>-- surfactant P28.0</u> <u>-- vitamin K, of newborn P53</u> <u>- deformity</u> <u>-- fetal, causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- pelvis, pelvic, maternal (acquired) (bony)</u> <u>--- with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- soft parts, maternal organs or tissues (of pelvis), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>NEC</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- dehydration, newborn P74.1</u> <u>- delay, delayed,</u> <u>-- birth or delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- closure, ductus arteriosus (Botalli) P29.3</u> <u>-- delivery, second twin, triplet, etc.</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- primary respiration (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u> <u>- delivery (single)</u> <u>-- breech NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u> <u>-- cesarean (for), affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u> <u>-- extremely rapid, newborn P03.5</u> <u>-- forceps, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u> <u>-- precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u> <u>-- premature or preterm NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P07.3</u> <u>-- vacuum extractor NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u> <u>-- ventouse NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u> <u>- demise, fetal P95</u> <u>- dependence</u> <u>-- due to drug NEC</u> <u>--- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P04.4</u> <u>--- withdrawal symptoms in newborn P96.1</u> <u>- depression</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- central nervous system (CNS) NEC, newborn P91.4</u> <u>-- cerebral, newborn P91.4</u> <u>-- respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.8</u> <u>-- vital centers, newborn P91.4</u> <u>- destruction, live fetus to facilitate delivery (fetus) P03.8</u> <u>- development</u> <u>-- arrested, fetus P05.9</u> <u>-- incomplete P05.9</u> <u>- device, contraceptive, intrauterine, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>- diabetes, diabetic (controlled) (familial) (mellitus) (on insulin) (severe) (uncontrolled)</u> <u>-- arising in pregnancy, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u> <u>-- complicating pregnancy or childbirth, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P70.1</u> <u>-- - arising in pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u> <u>-- - gestational, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u> <u>-- neonatal (transient) P70.2</u> <u>- diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (endemic) (infantile) (summer) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, enteritis)</u> <u>-- neonatal (noninfective) P78.3</u> <u>- difficult, difficulty (in)</u> <u>-- birth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u> <u>-- feeding, newborn P92.9</u> <u>-- - breast P92.5</u> <u>-- - specified NEC P92.8</u> <u>-- respiratory, newborn P28.8</u> <u>- dilatation cervix (uteri), maternal - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompetency, cervix</u> <u>-- incomplete, poor, slow, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- disease, diseased - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, syndrome</u> <u>-- breast, inflammatory, fetus or newborn P83.4</u> <u>-- cardiorespiratory, newborn P96.8</u> <u>-- cardiovascular, fetus or newborn P29.9</u> <u>-- - specified NEC P29.8</u> <u>-- circulatory (system) NEC, fetus or newborn P29.9</u> <u>-- - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u> <u>-- facial nerve (seventh), newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u> <u>-- heart (organic)</u> <u>-- - congenital</u> <u>-- - - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- rheumatic (chronic) (inactive) (old) (quiescent) (with chorea)</u> <u>---- maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u> <u>-- hemolytic (fetus) (newborn) P55.9</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>---- incompatibility</u> <u>----- ABO (blood group) P55.1</u> <u>----- blood (group) (Duffy) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (S) NEC P55.8</u> <u>----- Rh (blood group) (factor) P55.0</u> <u>----- Rh-negative mother P55.0</u> <u>--- specified type NEC P55.8</u> <u>-- hemorrhagic, fetus or newborn P53</u> <u>-- hyaline (diffuse) (generalized), membrane (lung) (newborn) P22.0</u> <u>-- infectious, infective</u> <u>--- congenital P37.9</u> <u>---- specified NEC P37.8</u> <u>--- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> <u>-- maternal, unrelated to pregnancy NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9</u> <u>-- pelvis, pelvic, maternal</u> <u>--- inflammatory (female), complicating pregnancy</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>-- placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- renal, maternal (functional) (pelvis)</u> <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>-- respiratory (tract)</u> <u>--- chronic NEC, fetus or newborn P27.9</u> <u>---- specified NEC P27.8</u> <u>--- newborn P28.9</u> <u>---- specified type NEC P28.8</u> <u>-- viral, virus NEC</u> <u>--- congenital P35.9</u> <u>---- specified NEC P35.8</u> <u>- disorder (of) – <i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u> <u>-- amino-acid, neonatal, transitory P74.8</u> <u>-- coagulation (factor)</u> <u>--- antepartum with hemorrhage, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- newborn, transient P61.6</u> <u>-- digestive (system), fetus or newborn P78.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P78.8</u> <u>-- feeding, newborn P92.9</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- fetus or newborn P96.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P96.8</u> <u>-- hematological, fetus or newborn P61.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P61.8</u> <u>-- hemorrhagic NEC, newborn P53</u> <u>-- integument, fetus or newborn P83.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P83.8</u> <u>-- membranes or fluid, amniotic, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u> <u>-- muscle tone, newborn P94.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P94.8</u> <u>-- seizure, newborn P90</u> <u>-- skin, fetus or newborn P83.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P83.8</u> <u>-- temperature regulation, fetus or newborn P81.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P81.8</u> <u>-- thyroid (gland) function NEC, neonatal, transitory P72.2</u> <u>- disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- distortion (congenital) lumbar spine, maternal</u> <u>-- with disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- distress</u> <u>-- cardiac</u> <u>--- congenital P20.9</u> <u>--- newborn P29.8</u> <u>-- cardiopulmonary, newborn P96.8</u> <u>-- cardiorespiratory, newborn P96.8</u> <u>-- circulatory, newborn P96.8</u> <u>-- fetal (syndrome) P20.-</u> <u>--- first noted</u> <u>---- before onset of labor P20.0</u> <u>---- during labor and delivery P20.1</u> <u>-- intrauterine - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> <u>-- respiratory, newborn P22.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P22.8</u> <u>- disturbance - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u> <u>-- cerebral status, newborn P91.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P91.8</u> <u>-- electrolyte</u> <u>--- newborn, transitory P74.4</u> <u>---- potassium balance P74.3</u> <u>---- sodium balance P74.2</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- specified type NEC P74.4</u> <u>-- endocrine (gland), neonatal, transitory P72.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P72.8</u> <u>-- feeding, newborn P92.9</u> <u>-- metabolism, neonatal, transitory P74.9</u> <u>--- calcium and magnesium P71.9</u> <u>--- specified type NEC P71.8</u> <u>--- carbohydrate metabolism P70.9</u> <u>--- specified type NEC P70.8</u> <u>--- specified NEC P74.8</u> <u>-- potassium balance, newborn P74.3</u> <u>-- sodium balance, newborn P74.2</u> <u>-- temperature regulation, newborn P81.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P81.8</u> <u>- double uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- Duchenne's paralysis, birth injury P14.0</u> <u>- dyscrasia, blood, fetus or newborn P61.9</u> <u>-- specified type NEC P61.8</u> <u>- dysfunction uterus, complicating delivery</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- dysmaturity (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, immaturity) P05.0</u> <u>-- pulmonary (newborn) (Wilson-Mikity) P27.0</u> <u>- dysplasia - <i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anomaly</u> <u>-- bronchopulmonary (perinatal) P27.1</u> <u>-- lung (congenital), associated with short gestation P28.0</u> <u>- dyspnea (nocturnal) (paroxysmal), newborn P22.8</u> <u>- dysrhythmia (cardiac), newborn P29.1</u> <u>- dystocia</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- cervical, maternal (hypotonic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- contraction ring, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- fetal, fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- positional, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- shoulder (girdle), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- uterine NEC, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- ecchymosis (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage)</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P54.5</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- eclampsia, eclamptic (coma) (convulsions) (delirium) (with pre-existing or pregnancy-related hypertension) NEC</u> <u>-- pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> <u>- edema, edematous brain</u> <u>-- due to birth injury P11.0</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn (anoxia or hypoxia) P52.4</u> <u>--- birth injury P11.0</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn NEC, classifiable to R60.- P83.3</u> <u>-- newborn, classifiable to R60.- P83.3</u> <u>- effect, adverse NEC</u> <u>-- anesthesia in labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P04.0</u> <u>- effusion, pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P28.8</u> <u>- embarrassment, respiratory, newborn (see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, respiratory)</u> <u>- embolism (septic), air (any site) (traumatic), newborn NEC P25.8</u> <u>- embryotomy (to facilitate delivery), fetus P03.8</u> <u>- emphysema (atrophic) (chronic) (interlobular) (lung) (obstructive) (pulmonary) (senile)</u> <u>-- congenital (interstitial) P25.0</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn (interstitial) P25.0</u> <u>-- interstitial, congenital P25.0</u> <u>--- perinatal period P25.0</u> <u>-- mediastinal, fetus or newborn P25.2</u> <u>- encephalitis in toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u> <u>- encephalopathia hyperbilirubinemia, newborn P57.9</u> <u>-- due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u> <u>- encephalopathy (acute) (cerebral)</u> <u>-- hyperbilirubinemic, newborn P57.9</u> <u>--- due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u> <u>-- in birth injury P11.1</u> <u>-- ischemic</u> <u>--- anoxic (hypoxic), newborn P21.9</u> <u>--- newborn P91.0</u> <u>- endometritis (nonspecific) (purulent) (septic) (suppurative)</u> <u>-- maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>- engorgement, breast, newborn P83.4</u> <u>- entanglement umbilical cord(s), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u> <u>- enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (hemorrhagic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, diarrhea)</u> <u>-- necrotizing of fetus or newborn P77</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>enterocolitis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, diarrhea)</u> - - <u>necrotizing (chronic), fetus or newborn P77</u> - <u>Erb(-Duchenne) paralysis (birth injury) (newborn) P14.0</u> - <u>Erb's palsy, paralysis (brachial) (birth) (newborn) P14.0</u> - <u>erythema, erythematous</u> - - <u>neonatorum P83.8</u> - - - <u>toxic P83.1</u> - - <u>rash, newborn P83.8</u> - - <u>toxic, toxicum NEC, newborn P83.1</u> - <u>erythroblastosis (fetalis) (newborn) P55.9</u> - - <u>due to</u> - - - <u>ABO (antibodies) (incompatibility) (isoimmunization) P55.1</u> - - - <u>Rh (antibodies) (incompatibility) (isoimmunization) P55.0</u> - <u>erythroderma neonatorum P83.8</u> - - <u>toxic P83.1</u> - <u>evisceration, birth injury P15.8</u> - <u>excess, excessive, excessively</u> - - <u>large, fetus or infant P08.0</u> - - <u>long umbilical cord (entangled), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u> - - <u>short umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - <u>exhaustion (physical NEC)</u> - - <u>fetus or newborn P96.8</u> - - <u>maternal, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>exsanguination – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage</u> - <u>extraction</u> - - <u>with hook (fetus) P03.8</u> - - <u>breech NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u> - <u>face, facial presentation, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> - <u>failure, failed</u> - - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.0</u> - - <u>cardiopulmonary (acute) (chronic), newborn P29.0</u> - - <u>cervical dilatation in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - - <u>descent of head (at term), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>expansion, terminal respiratory units (newborn) (primary) P28.0</u> - - <u>fetal head to enter pelvic brim, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>forceps NEC (with subsequent delivery by cesarean section)</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>heart (acute) (sudden), newborn P29.0</u> - - - <u>congestive P29.0</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- - - left (ventricular) P29.0</u> <u>- - pulmonary, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- - renal, congenital P96.0</u> <u>- - respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- - trial of labor (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - vacuum extraction NEC (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - ventilatory, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- - ventouse NEC (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - ventricular, left, newborn P29.0</u> <u>- - vital centers, fetus or newborn P91.8</u> <u>- fecalith (impaction), congenital P76.8</u> <u>- feeding problem, newborn P92.9</u> <u>- - specified NEC P92.8</u> <u>- fever, newborn P81.9</u> <u>- - environmental P81.0</u> <u>- fibroid (tumor), maternal</u> <u>- - in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- fibromyoma, maternal</u> <u>- - uterus (corpus), in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- fibrosis, fibrotic</u> <u>- - lung (atrophic) (capillary) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial), congenital P27.8</u> <u>- - perineum, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - pulmonary, congenital P27.8</u> <u>- fit, newborn P90</u> <u>- flail chest, newborn (birth injury) P13.8</u> <u>- flat - <i>see also</i> Conditions arising in the perinatal period, anomaly, by site</u> <u>- - pelvis, maternal</u> <u>- - - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- floppy baby syndrome (nonspecific) P94.2</u> <u>- forced birth or delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- forceps delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u> <u>- fracture (abduction) (adduction) (avulsion) (comminuted) (compression) (dislocation) (oblique) (separation)</u> <u>- - bone NEC, birth injury P13.9</u> <u>- - clavicle (acromial end) (interligamentous) (shaft), birth injury P13.4</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>femur, femoral, birth injury P13.2</u> - - <u>skull, birth injury P13.0</u> - - <u>vertebra, vertebral (back) (body) (column) (neural arch) (pedicle) (spinous process) (transverse process), birth injury P11.5</u> - <u>funnel pelvis, maternal (acquired)</u> - - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>gallop rhythm</u> - - <u>fetal P20.9</u> - - <u>newborn P29.1</u> - <u>ganglionitis geniculate, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u> - <u>gestation (period) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pregnancy</u> - - <u>less than 28 weeks P07.2</u> - - <u>28 weeks but less than 37 weeks P07.3</u> - - <u>42 or more completed weeks P08.2</u> - <u>glaucoma, traumatic, newborn (birth injury) P15.3</u> - <u>goiter (plunging) (substernal)</u> - - <u>congenital (nontoxic), transitory, with normal functioning P72.0</u> - - <u>neonatal NEC P72.0</u> - <u>gonococcus, gonococcal (disease) (infection) (see also condition)</u> - - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> - <u>gonorrhea (acute) (chronic)</u> - - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> - <u>granuloma, umbilicus, newborn P38</u> - <u>Gray syndrome (newborn) P93</u> - <u>Grey syndrome (newborn) P93</u> - <u>heart beat</u> - - <u>abnormality</u> - - - <u>fetal P20.9</u> - - - <u>newborn P29.1</u> - - <u>awareness</u> - - - <u>fetal P20.9</u> - - - <u>newborn P29.1</u> - <u>heavy-for-dates NEC (fetus or infant) P08.1</u> - - <u>exceptionally (4500 g or more) P08.0</u> - <u>hematemesis, newborn, neonatal P54.0</u> - - <u>due to swallowed maternal blood P78.2</u> - <u>hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact)</u> - - <u>birth injury NEC P15.8</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>brain (traumatic), fetus or newborn NEC P52.4</u> - - - <u>birth injury P10.1</u> - - <u>face, birth injury P15.4</u> - - <u>liver (subcapsular), birth injury P15.0</u> - - <u>penis, birth injury P15.5</u> - - <u>scrotum, superficial, birth injury P15.5</u> - - <u>spinal (cord) (meninges)</u> - - - <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u> - - <u>sternocleidomastoid, birth injury P15.2</u> - - <u>sternomastoid, birth injury P15.2</u> - - <u>subarachnoid, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.5</u> - - - <u>birth injury P10.3</u> - - <u>subdural, fetus or newborn (localized) P52.8</u> - - - <u>birth injury P10.0</u> - - <u>superficial, fetus or newborn P54.5</u> - - <u>testis, birth injury P15.5</u> - - <u>umbilical cord, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - - <u>vulva, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P15.5</u> - <u>hematomyelia (central), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u> - <u>hematorachis, hematorrhachis, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u> - <u>hemiplegia, newborn NEC P91.8</u> - - <u>birth injury P11.9</u> - <u>hemolysis</u> - - <u>autoimmune, newborn P55.9</u> - - <u>intravascular NEC, newborn P60</u> - - <u>neonatal (excessive) P58.8</u> - <u>hemopericardium, newborn P54.8</u> - <u>hemoptysis, newborn P26.9</u> - <u>hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</u> - - <u>accidental antepartum, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> - - <u>adrenal (capsule) (gland), newborn P54.4</u> - - <u>alveolar, lung, newborn P26.8</u> - - <u>antepartum (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage, pregnancy)</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> - - <u>bowel, newborn P54.3</u> - - <u>brain (miliary) (nontraumatic) (petechial)</u> - - - <u>due to birth injury P10.1</u> - - - <u>fetus or newborn P52.4</u> - - - <u>birth injury P10.1</u> - - - <u>stem, newborn P52.4</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- cerebellar, cerebellum (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.6</u> <u>-- cerebral, cerebrum, fetus or newborn (anoxic) P52.4</u> <u>--- birth injury P10.1</u> <u>-- complicating delivery</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- associated with coagulation defect, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>---- afibrinogenemia P03.8</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>---- low-lying placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>---- placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>---- premature separation of placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>---- trauma, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>---- uterine leiomyoma, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- conjunctiva, newborn P54.8</u> <u>-- cord, newborn (stump) P51.9</u> <u>-- cutaneous, fetus or newborn P54.5</u> <u>-- disease, fetus or newborn P53</u> <u>-- epicranial subaponeurotic (massive), birth injury P12.2</u> <u>-- extradural, fetus or newborn (anoxic) (nontraumatic) P52.8</u> <u>--- birth injury P10.8</u> <u>-- fetal, fetus (<i>see also</i> Conditions arising in the perinatal period, hemorrhage, by specified sites) P50.9</u> <u>--- from</u> <u>---- cut end of co-twin's cord P50.5</u> <u>---- placenta P50.2</u> <u>---- ruptured cord P50.1</u> <u>---- vasa previa P50.0</u> <u>--- into</u> <u>---- co-twin P50.3</u> <u>---- maternal circulation P50.4</u> <u>--- specified NEC P50.8</u> <u>-- fetal-maternal P50.4</u> <u>-- gastroenteric, newborn P54.3</u> <u>-- gastrointestinal (tract), newborn P54.3</u> <u>-- internal (organs) NEC, newborn P54.8</u> <u>-- intestine, newborn P54.3</u> <u>-- intra-alveolar (lung), newborn P26.8</u> <u>-- intracerebral (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.4</u> <u>--- birth injury P10.1</u> <u>-- intracranial, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.9</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- birth injury P10.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P52.8</u> <u>-- intraventricular, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.3</u> <u>---- birth injury P10.2</u> <u>---- grade</u> <u>----- 1 P52.0</u> <u>----- 2 P52.1</u> <u>----- 3 P52.2</u> <u>-- lung, newborn P26.9</u> <u>--- massive P26.1</u> <u>--- specified NEC P26.8</u> <u>-- massive umbilical, newborn P51.0</u> <u>-- maternal, gestational, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>-- mucous membrane NEC, newborn P54.8</u> <u>-- nasal turbinate, newborn P54.8</u> <u>-- navel, newborn P51.9</u> <u>-- newborn P54.9</u> <u>--- specified NEC P54.8</u> <u>-- nose, newborn P54.8</u> <u>-- placenta NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- from surgical or instrumental damage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>-- posterior fossa (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.6</u> <u>-- pregnancy - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period,</u> <u>hemorrhage, antepartum</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>---- abruptio placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>---- afibrinogenemia, or other coagulation defect (conditions in category</u> <u>D65-D68), affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>---- leiomyoma, uterus, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>---- placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>---- premature separation of placenta (normally implanted), affecting fetus</u> <u>or newborn P02.1</u> <u>---- threatened abortion, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>---- trauma, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- early, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>-- pulmonary, newborn P26.9</u> <u>--- massive P26.1</u> <u>--- specified NEC P26.8</u> <u>-- rectum (sphincter), newborn P54.2</u> <u>-- skin, fetus or newborn P54.5</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- slipped umbilical ligature P51.8</u> <u>-- spinal (cord), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u> <u>-- stomach, newborn P54.3</u> <u>-- subarachnoid, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.5</u> <u>--- birth injury P10.3</u> <u>-- subconjunctival, birth injury P15.3</u> <u>-- subdural (acute)</u> <u>--- fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) (anoxic) (hypoxic) P52.8</u> <u>---- birth injury P10.0</u> <u>-- subependymal, fetus or newborn P52.0</u> <u>--- with intraventricular extension P52.1</u> <u>---- and intracerebral extension P52.2</u> <u>-- suprarenal (capsule) (gland), newborn P54.4</u> <u>-- tentorium (traumatic) NEC, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P10.4</u> <u>-- tracheobronchial, newborn P26.0</u> <u>-- umbilicus, umbilical</u> <u>--- cord,</u> <u>---- after birth, newborn P51.9</u> <u>---- fetus, from ruptured cord P50.1</u> <u>--- newborn P51.9</u> <u>---- massive P51.0</u> <u>---- slipped ligature P51.8</u> <u>--- stump P51.9</u> <u>-- unavoidable (ante partum) (due to placenta previa), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>-- vagina (abnormal), newborn P54.6</u> <u>-- vasa previa, affecting fetus or newborn P50.0</u> <u>-- viscera NEC, newborn P54.8</u> <u>- hemothorax (bacterial) (nontuberculous), newborn P54.8</u> <u>- hepatitis</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P59.2</u> <u>-- in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) P37.1† K77.0*</u> <u>-- neonatal (toxic) P59.2</u> <u>-- viral, virus (acute), congenital P35.3</u> <u>- herpes simplex, congenital P35.2</u> <u>- hyaline membrane (disease) (lung) (pulmonary) (newborn) P22.0</u> <u>- hydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.3</u> <u>- hydrocele (spermatic cord) (testis) (tunica vaginalis), congenital P83.5</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P83.5</u> <u>- hydrocephalus (acquired) (external) (internal) (malignant) (recurrent)</u> <u>-- causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) P37.1</u> <u>- hydrops fetal(is) or newborn (idiopathic) P83.2</u> <u>-- due to</u> <u>--- ABO isoimmunization P56.0</u> <u>--- hemolytic disease NEC P56.9</u> <u>--- isoimmunization (ABO) (Rh) P56.0</u> <u>--- Rh incompatibility P56.0</u> <u>- hyperbilirubinemia NEC</u> <u>-- neonatal (transient) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, jaundice, fetus or newborn) P59.9</u> <u>--- of prematurity P59.0</u> <u>- hyperemesis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, vomiting)</u> <u>-- gravidarum, maternal (mild), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u> <u>- hypermagnesemia, neonatal P71.8</u> <u>- hypermaturity (fetus or newborn) P08.2</u> <u>- hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated) (benign) (essential) (idiopathic) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)</u> <u>-- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> <u>-- newborn P29.2</u> <u>--- pulmonary (persistent) P29.3</u> <u>-- pulmonary (artery), of newborn (persistent) P29.3</u> <u>- hyperthermia (of unknown origin), newborn, environmental P81.0</u> <u>- hyperthyroidism (apathetic) (latent) (pre-adult) (recurrent), neonatal, transitory P72.1</u> <u>- hypertony, hypertonia, hypertonicity</u> <u>-- congenital P94.1</u> <u>-- uterus, uterine (contractions) (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- hypertrophy, hypertrophic breast, fetus or newborn P83.4</u> <u>- hypocalcemia, neonatal P71.1</u> <u>-- due to cow's milk P71.0</u> <u>-- phosphate-loading (newborn) P71.1</u> <u>- hypoglycemia (spontaneous)</u> <u>-- in infant of diabetic mother P70.1</u> <u>--- gestational diabetes P70.0</u> <u>-- neonatal (transitory) P70.4</u> <u>--- iatrogenic P70.3</u> <u>--- maternal diabetes P70.1</u> <u>---- gestational P70.0</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>transitory neonatal P70.4</u> - <u>hypomagnesemia, neonatal P71.2</u> - <u>hypoparathyroidism, neonatal, transitory P71.4</u> - <u>hypoplasia, hypoplastic</u> - - <u>lung (congenital) (lobe), associated with short gestation P28.0</u> - - <u>pulmonary, associated with short gestation P28.0</u> - <u>hypoprothrombinemia (congenital) (hereditary) (idiopathic), newborn, transient P61.6</u> - <u>hypothermia (accidental) (due to)</u> - - <u>neonatal P80.9</u> - - - <u>environmental (mild) NEC P80.8</u> - - - <u>mild P80.8</u> - - - <u>severe (chronic) (cold injury syndrome) P80.0</u> - - - <u>specified NEC P80.8</u> - <u>hypothyroidism (acquired), neonatal, transitory P72.2</u> - <u>hypotonia, hypotonicity, hypotony NEC, congenital (benign) P94.2</u> - <u>hypoxia - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anoxia</u> - - <u>fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> - - <u>intrauterine P20.9</u> - - - <u>first noted</u> - - - - <u>before onset of labor P20.0</u> - - - - <u>during labor and delivery P20.1</u> - - <u>newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u> - <u>hysterotomy, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>icterus neonatorum (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, jaundice, fetus or newborn) P59.9</u> - <u>ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic), newborn, transitory P76.1</u> - <u>imbalance, electrolyte</u> - - <u>neonatal, transitory NEC P74.4</u> - - - <u>potassium P74.3</u> - - - <u>sodium P74.2</u> - <u>immature, birth (28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u> - - - <u>extremely (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u> - <u>immaturity (28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u> - - <u>extreme (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u> - - <u>fetal, fetus P07.3</u> - - <u>fetus or infant light-for-dates – see Conditions originating in the perinatal</u> 				
--	---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>period, light-for-dates</u> <u>-- gross P07.2</u> <u>-- infant P07.3</u> <u>-- newborn P07.3</u> <u>-- pulmonary, fetus or newborn P28.0</u> <u>-- respiratory P28.0</u> <u>- immunization</u> <u>-- ABO (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, isoimmunization, ABO)</u> <u>--- affecting management of pregnancy, in fetus or newborn P55.1</u> <u>- impaction, impacted shoulder, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- imperfect aeration, lung (newborn) NEC P28.1</u> <u>- improperly tied umbilical cord (causing hemorrhage) P51.8</u> <u>- inability to breathe properly, newborn P28.8</u> <u>- inadequate, inadequacy</u> <u>-- development</u> <u>--- fetus P05.9</u> <u>--- lungs, associated with short gestation P28.0</u> <u>-- pulmonary function, newborn P28.5</u> <u>--- ventilation, newborn P28.5</u> <u>-- ventilation, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- incompatibility</u> <u>-- ABO, fetus or newborn P55.1</u> <u>-- blood (group) (Duffy) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (S) NEC</u> <u>--- fetus or newborn P55.8</u> <u>-- Rh (blood group) (factor), fetus or newborn P55.0</u> <u>- incompatible with life (newborn) (nonviable) P07.2</u> <u>- incompetency, incompetent cervix, cervical (os), maternal</u> <u>-- in pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P01.0</u> <u>- incomplete – see also condition</u> <u>-- expansion, lungs (newborn) NEC P28.1</u> <u>- incoordinate, incoordination</u> <u>-- uterus (action) (contractions) (complicating delivery)</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- induction of labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- inertia uterus, uterine during labor</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- infancy, infantile, infantilism</u> <u>-- genitalia, genitals, maternal (after puberty)</u> <u>--- in pregnancy or childbirth NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- pelvis, maternal</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- infant(s) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infancy</u> <u>-- of diabetic mother (syndrome of) P70.1</u> <u>--- gestational diabetes P70.0</u> <u>- infarct, infarction (of), placenta (complicating pregnancy), affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>- infection, infected (opportunistic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, inflammation)</u> <u>-- amniotic fluid, sac or cavity, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u> <u>-- Candida (albicans) (tropicalis),</u> <u>--- neonatal P37.5</u> <u>--- congenital P37.5</u> <u>-- Citrobacter, newborn P37.8</u> <u>-- Clostridium, clostridium, congenital P39.8</u> <u>-- congenital NEC P39.9</u> <u>--- Candida (albicans) P37.5</u> <u>--- clostridium, other than Clostridium tetani P39.8</u> <u>--- cytomegalovirus P35.1</u> <u>--- Escherichia coli P39.8</u> <u>---- sepsis P36.4</u> <u>--- hepatitis, viral P35.3</u> <u>--- herpes simplex P35.2</u> <u>--- infectious or parasitic disease P37.9</u> <u>---- specified NEC P37.8</u> <u>--- listeriosis (disseminated) P37.2</u> <u>--- malaria NEC P37.4</u> <u>---- falciparum P37.3</u> <u>--- Plasmodium falciparum P37.3</u> <u>--- poliomyelitis P35.8</u> <u>--- rubella P35.0</u> <u>--- salmonella P39.8</u> <u>--- skin P39.4</u> <u>--- streptococcal NEC P39.8</u> <u>---- sepsis P36.1</u> <u>----- group B P36.0</u> <u>--- toxoplasmosis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u> <u>--- tuberculosis P37.0</u> <u>--- urinary (tract) P39.3</u> <u>--- vaccinia P35.8</u> <u>--- virus P35.9</u> <u>---- specified type NEC P35.8</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- cytomegalovirus, cytomegaloviral, congenital P35.1</u> <u>-- <i>Enterobacter (cloacae)</i>, newborn P37.8</u> <u>-- Escherichia (E.) coli NEC, congenital P39.8</u> <u>--- sepsis P36.4</u> <u>-- fetus (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, congenital) P39.9</u> <u>--- intra-amniotic NEC P39.2</u> <u>-- genital organ or tract, maternal</u> <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>-- herpes (simplex), congenital P35.2</u> <u>-- intra-amniotic, fetus P39.2</u> <u>-- intrauterine (complicating pregnancy)</u> <u>--- fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>--- specified infection NEC, fetus P39.2</u> <u>-- kidney, maternal (cortex) (hematogenous)</u> <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>-- <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>, congenital P37.2</u> <u>-- <i>Monilia</i>, neonatal P37.5</u> <u>-- navel, newborn P38</u> <u>-- newborn P39.9</u> <u>--- skin P39.4</u> <u>--- specified type NEC (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, congenital) P39.8</u> <u>-- perinatal period NEC P39.9</u> <u>--- specified type NEC P39.8</u> <u>-- polymicrobial, newborn P37.9</u> <u>-- respiratory (tract) NEC</u> <u>--- fetus P28.8</u> <u>--- newborn, neonatal P28.8</u> <u>-- rubella, congenital P35.0</u> <u>-- <i>Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae-suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium)</i></u> <u>--- congenital P39.8</u> <u>-- skin (local) (staphylococcal) (streptococcal)</u> <u>--- newborn P39.4</u> <u>-- staphylococcal NEC</u> <u>--- hemolytic, newborn P36.3</u> <u>--- newborn P37.8</u> <u>-- streptococcal NEC</u> <u>--- congenital P39.8</u> <u>---- sepsis P36.1</u> <u>----- group B P36.0</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>-- umbilicus, newborn P38</u> <u>-- urinary (tract) NEC</u> <u>--- maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>--- newborn P39.3</u> <u>- inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection)</u> <u>-- navel, newborn P38</u> <u>-- umbilicus, newborn P38</u> <u>- influenza (specific virus not identified)</u> <u>-- maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> <u>- inhalation, meconium (newborn) P24.0</u> <u>- injury, injuries (see also specified injury type)</u> <u>-- birth (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury) P15.9</u> <u>-- brachial plexus, newborn P14.3</u> <u>-- brain, anoxic</u> <u>--- at birth P21.9</u> <u>--- newborn P21.9</u> <u>-- childbirth (fetus or newborn) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury) P15.9</u> <u>-- delivery (fetus or newborn) P15.9</u> <u>-- maternal, during pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</u> <u>-- nerve, facial, newborn P11.3</u> <u>-- scalp, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P12.9</u> <u>--- due to monitoring (electrode) (sampling incision) P12.4</u> <u>--- specified NEC P12.8</u> <u>-- skeleton, skeletal, birth injury P13.9</u> <u>--- specified part NEC P13.8</u> <u>- inspissated bile syndrome (newborn) P59.1</u> <u>- insufficiency, insufficient</u> <u>-- circulatory NEC, fetus or newborn P29.8</u> <u>-- heart, newborn P29.0</u> <u>-- lung, newborn P28.5</u> <u>-- myocardial, myocardium (acute) (chronic), newborn P29.0</u> <u>-- placental, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- pulmonary, newborn P28.5</u> <u>-- respiratory (acute), newborn P28.5</u> <u>-- ventilation, ventilatory, newborn P28.8</u> <u>- insufficiently tied umbilical cord P51.8</u> <u>- interruption (of)</u> <u>-- oxygen cycle, newborn P28.8</u> 				
--	---	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>respiration, newborn P28.8</u> - <u>intoxication NEC, drug, newborn P93</u> - <u>intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u> - <u>irritable, irritability, cerebral, in newborn P91.3</u> - <u>ischemia, ischemic</u> - - <u>cerebral (chronic) (generalized)</u> - - - <u>newborn P91.0</u> - - - <u>prenatal P91.0</u> - - <u>myocardium, myocardial, transient, of newborn P29.4</u> - <u>isoimmunization NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompatibility)</u> - - <u>fetus or newborn P55.9</u> - - - <u>with</u> - - - - <u>hydrops fetalis P56.0</u> - - - - <u>kernicterus P57.0</u> - - - <u>ABO P55.1</u> - - - <u>Rh P55.0</u> - - - <u>specified type NEC P55.8</u> - <u>jaundice (yellow)</u> - - <u>breast-milk (inhibitor) P59.3</u> - - <u>due to or associated with</u> - - - <u>delivery due to delayed conjugation P59.0</u> - - - <u>preterm delivery P59.0</u> - - <u>fetus or newborn (physiological) P59.9</u> - - - <u>due to or associated with</u> - - - - <u>ABO</u> - - - - - <u>antibodies P55.1</u> - - - - - <u>incompatibility, maternal/fetal P55.1</u> - - - - - <u>isoimmunization P55.1</u> - - - - <u>absence or deficiency of enzyme system for bilirubin conjugation (congenital) P59.8</u> - - - - <u>bleeding P58.1</u> - - - - <u>breast milk inhibitors to conjugation P59.3</u> - - - - <u>bruising P58.0</u> - - - - <u>delayed conjugation P59.8</u> - - - - - <u>associated with preterm delivery P59.0</u> - - - - <u>drugs or toxins</u> - - - - - <u>given to newborn P58.4</u> - - - - - <u>transmitted from mother P58.4</u> - - - - <u>excessive hemolysis NEC P58.9</u> - - - - - <u>specified type NEC P58.8</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>----- hepatocellular damage P59.2</u> <u>----- hereditary hemolytic anemia P58.8</u> <u>----- incompatibility, maternal/fetal NEC P55.9</u> <u>----- infection P58.2</u> <u>----- inspissated bile syndrome P59.1</u> <u>----- isoimmunization NEC P55.9</u> <u>----- polycythemia P58.3</u> <u>----- preterm delivery P59.0</u> <u>----- Rh</u> <u>----- antibodies P55.0</u> <u>----- incompatibility, maternal/fetal P55.0</u> <u>----- isoimmunization P55.0</u> <u>----- swallowed maternal blood P58.5</u> <u>-- specified cause NEC P59.8</u> <u>-- nuclear, newborn – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, kernicterus of newborn</u> <u>- kernicterus of newborn P57.9</u> <u>-- due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u> <u>-- specified type NEC P57.8</u> <u>- Klumpke(-Déjerine) palsy, paralysis (birth) (newborn) P14.1</u> <u>- knot (true), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u> <u>- labor (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, delivery)</u> <u>-- abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- arrested active phase, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- desultory, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- dyscoordinate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- forced or induced, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- hypertonic, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- hypotonic, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- incoordinate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- irregular, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- obstructed</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>--- by or due to</u> <u>---- abnormal</u> <u>----- pelvis (bony), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>----- presentation or position, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>----- size, fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>---- cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>---- disproportion, fetopelvic NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>--- malpresentation, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u> <u>-- prolonged or protracted, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- laceration (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, wound)</u> <u>-- brain (any part) (cortex) (diffuse) (membrane), during birth P10.8</u> <u>--- with hemorrhage P10.1</u> <u>-- cerebral (diffuse), during birth P10.8</u> <u>--- with hemorrhage P10.1</u> <u>-- intracranial NEC, birth injury P10.9</u> <u>-- spinal cord (meninges), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u> <u>- lack of exchange of gases, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- large-for-dates NEC (fetus or infant) P08.1</u> <u>-- exceptionally (4500 g or more) P08.0</u> <u>- laryngismus (stridulus), congenital P28.8</u> <u>- lateroversion, uterus, uterine, maternal (cervix) (postinfectious) (postpartal, old)</u> <u>-- in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- leak, leakage of air (bronchus) (intrathoracic) (lung) (pleural) (pulmonary) (thorax), newborn P25.1</u> <u>- lesion, vascular (nontraumatic)</u> <u>-- umbilical cord, complicating delivery</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> <u>- leukomalacia, cerebral, newborn P91.2</u> <u>- lie, abnormal (maternal care) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, presentation, fetal, abnormal)</u> <u>-- before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> <u>- light, fetus or newborn, for gestational age P05.0</u> <u>- light-for-dates (infant) P05.0</u> <u>-- and small-for-dates P05.1</u> <u>- listeriosis, listerellosis, congenital (disseminated) P37.2</u> <u>-- fetal P37.2</u> <u>-- neonatal (disseminated) P37.2</u> <u>- lithopedion P95</u> <u>- locked twins causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- long labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- loss of fluid (acute), fetus or newborn P74.1</u> <u>- low</u> <u>-- birthweight (2499 grams or less) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, weight) P07.1</u> <u>--- extreme (999 grams or less) P07.0</u> <u>--- for gestational age P05.0</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <u>cardiac, output, newborn P29.8</u> - <u>lupus erythematosus, systemic (discoid) (local)</u> - - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> - <u>luxation , eyeball, birth injury P15.3</u> - <u>lymphadenopathy (generalized), due to toxoplasmosis</u> - - <u>congenital (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u> - <u>maceration of fetus or newborn (cause not stated) P95</u> - <u>malaria, malarial fever, congenital NEC P37.4</u> - - <u>falciparum P37.3</u> - <u>male type pelvis, maternal</u> - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>malformation (congenital) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anomaly</u> - - <u>pelvic organs or tissues NEC, maternal</u> - - - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>umbilical cord NEC (complicating delivery)</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - <u>malnutrition</u> - - <u>intrauterine or fetal P05.2</u> - - - <u>light-for-dates P05.0</u> - - - <u>small-for-dates P05.1</u> - - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.4</u> - <u>mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute)</u> - - <u>infective, newborn or neonatal P39.0</u> - - <u>noninfective, newborn or neonatal P83.4</u> - <u>maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9</u> - - <u>acute yellow atrophy of liver P00.8</u> - - <u>alcohol use P04.3</u> - - <u>anesthesia or analgesia P04.0</u> - - <u>blood loss (gestational) P02.1</u> - - <u>cancer chemotherapy P04.1</u> - - <u>chorioamnionitis P02.7</u> - - <u>circulatory disease (conditions in I00-I99, Q20-Q28) P00.3</u> - - <u>complication of pregnancy NEC P01.9</u> - - <u>congenital heart disease (conditions in Q20-Q24) P00.3</u> - - <u>cortical necrosis of kidney P00.1</u> - - <u>cytotoxic drug P04.1</u> - - <u>death P01.6</u> - - <u>diabetes mellitus (conditions in E10-E14) P70.1</u> - - <u>disease NEC P00.9</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- <u>drug abuse P04.4</u> -- <u>eclampsia P00.0</u> -- <u>exposure to environmental chemical substances P04.6</u> -- <u>genital tract infections NEC P00.8</u> -- <u>glomerular diseases (conditions in N00- N08) P00.1</u> -- <u>hemorrhage, gestational P02.1</u> -- <u>hepatitis, acute, malignant or subacute P00.8</u> -- <u>hyperemesis (gravidarum) P01.8</u> -- <u>hypertension (conditions in O10-O11, O13-O16) P00.0</u> -- <u>infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00-B99, J10-J11) P00.2</u> -- <u>influenza P00.2</u> -- - <u>manifest influenza in the infant P35.8</u> -- <u>injury (conditions in S00-T79) P00.5</u> -- <u>intrauterine coil P01.8</u> -- <u>malaria P00.2</u> -- - <u>manifest malaria NEC in infant or fetus P37.4</u> -- - - <u>falciparum P37.3</u> -- <u>malnutrition P00.4</u> -- <u>necrosis of liver P00.8</u> -- <u>nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis (conditions in N00-N08) P00.1</u> -- <u>noxious influence transmitted via breast milk or placenta P04.9</u> -- - <u>specified NEC P04.8</u> -- <u>nutritional disorder (conditions in E40- E64) P00.4</u> -- <u>operation unrelated to current pregnancy P00.6</u> -- <u>pre-eclampsia P00.0</u> -- <u>previous surgery, uterus or pelvic organs P03.8</u> -- <u>proteinuria P00.1</u> -- <u>pyelitis or pyelonephritis P00.1</u> -- <u>renal disease or failure P00.1</u> -- <u>respiratory disease (conditions in J00-J99, Q30-Q34) P00.3</u> -- <u>rheumatic heart disease (chronic) (conditions in I05-I09) P00.3</u> -- <u>rubella (conditions in B06) P00.2</u> -- - <u>manifest rubella in the infant or fetus P35.0</u> -- <u>septate vagina P03.8</u> -- <u>stenosis or stricture of vagina P03.8</u> -- <u>surgery unrelated to current pregnancy P00.6</u> -- - <u>to uterus or pelvic organs P03.8</u> -- <u>syphilis (conditions in A50-A53) P00.2</u> -- <u>thrombophlebitis P00.3</u> -- <u>tobacco use P04.2</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- toxemia (of pregnancy) P00.0</u> <u>-- toxoplasmosis (conditions in B58.-) P00.2</u> <u>-- - manifest toxoplasmosis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) in the infant or fetus P37.1</u> <u>-- transmission of chemical substance through the placenta (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, absorption, chemical, through placenta) P04.8</u> <u>-- uremia P00.1</u> <u>-- urinary tract conditions (conditions in N00- N39) P00.1</u> <u>-- vomiting (pernicious) (persistent) (vicious) P01.8</u> <u>- meconium</u> <u>-- obstruction, fetus or newborn P76.0</u> <u>-- peritonitis P78.0</u> <u>-- plug syndrome (newborn) NEC P76.0</u> <u>-- stain, fetus or newborn P20.9</u> <u>- melena, newborn, neonatal P54.1</u> <u>-- due to swallowed maternal blood P78.2</u> <u>- membranitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u> <u>- meningoencephalitis, in toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u> <u>- meningoencephalomyelitis, due to toxoplasma or toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u> <u>- microcephalus, microcephalic, microcephaly, due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) P37.1</u> <u>- Mikity-Wilson disease or syndrome P27.0</u> <u>- molding, head (during birth) P13.1</u> <u>- mole (pigmented), hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered)</u> <u>-- newborn P02.2</u> <u>- moniliasis, neonatal P37.5</u> <u>- mucus</u> <u>-- asphyxia or suffocation, newborn P24.1</u> <u>-- plug</u> <u>-- - aspiration, newborn P24.1</u> <u>-- - tracheobronchial, newborn P24.1</u> <u>- multiple, multiplex</u> <u>-- birth, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>- myasthenia, myasthenic gravis, neonatal, transient P94.0</u> <u>- necrosis, necrotic (ischemic) (necrotizing)</u> <u>-- fat (generalized)</u> <u>-- - subcutaneous, due to birth injury P15.6</u> <u>-- kidney (bilateral)</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- - - tubular, complicating pregnancy , affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>- - liver (cell), maternal</u> <u>- - - complicating pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>- - subcutaneous fat, fetus or newborn P83.8</u> <u>- - umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> <u>- nephritis, nephritic, maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - with secondary hypertension, pre-existing, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> <u>- - affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>- neuritis, cranial nerve</u> <u>- - seventh or facial, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u> <u>- neutropenia, neutropenic (congenital) (cyclic) (drug-induced) (periodic) (primary)</u> <u>(splenic) (toxic)</u> <u>- - neonatal, transitory (isoimmune) (maternal transfer) P61.5</u> <u>- nonexpansion, lung (newborn) P28.0</u> <u>- nonviable P07.2</u> <u>- nuchal cord, newborn P02.5</u> <u>- obstetric trauma NEC (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</u> <u>- - intestine (mechanical) (neurogenic) (paroxysmal) (postinfective) (reflex)</u> <u>- - - newborn P76.9</u> <u>- - - - due to</u> <u>- - - - fecaliths P76.8</u> <u>- - - - inspissated milk P76.2</u> <u>- - - - meconium (plug) P76.0</u> <u>- - - - specified NEC P76.8</u> <u>- - labor (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, labor, obstructed)</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - meconium plug, newborn P76.0</u> <u>- oligohydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.2</u> <u>- omphalitis (congenital) (newborn) (with mild hemorrhage) P38</u> <u>- omphalorrhagia, newborn P51.9</u> <u>- operation</u> <u>- - for delivery, affecting fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, delivery, by type, affecting fetus) P03.8</u> <u>- - maternal, unrelated to current delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P00.6</u> <u>- ophthalmia neonatorum, newborn P39.1</u> <u>- overfeeding, newborn P92.4</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>oversize fetus P08.1</u> - - <u>causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>exceptionally large (more than 4500 g) P08.0</u> - <u>palpitations (heart)</u> - - <u>fetal P20.9</u> - - <u>newborn P29.1</u> - <u>palsy (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, paralysis)</u> - - <u>brachial plexus NEC</u> - - - <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P14.3</u> - - <u>Erb's P14.0</u> - - <u>facial, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u> - - <u>Klumpke(-Déjerine) P14.1</u> - <u>papyraceous fetus P95</u> - <u>paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</u> - - <u>birth injury P14.9</u> - - <u>brachial plexus NEC, birth injury P14.3</u> - - - <u>newborn P14.3</u> - - <u>Duchenne's, birth injury P14.0</u> - - <u>Erb(-Duchenne) (birth) (newborn) P14.0</u> - - <u>facial (nerve), birth injury P11.3</u> - - - <u>newborn P11.3</u> - - <u>Klumpke(-Déjerine) (birth injury) (newborn) P14.1</u> - - <u>nerve</u> - - - <u>birth injury P14.9</u> - - - <u>facial, birth injury (newborn) P11.3</u> - - - <u>newborn (birth injury) P14.9</u> - - - <u>phrenic (birth injury) (newborn) P14.2</u> - - - <u>radial, birth injury (newborn) P14.3</u> - - - <u>seventh or facial (birth injury) (newborn) P11.3</u> - - <u>newborn P91.8</u> - - - <u>birth injury P11.9</u> - - <u>radial nerve, birth injury (newborn) P14.3</u> - <u>paraplegia (lower), newborn P91.8</u> - - <u>birth injury P11.9</u> - <u>patent cervix, maternal, complicating pregnancy</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P01.0</u> - <u>pendulous abdomen, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>perforation, perforated (nontraumatic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, rupture)</u> - - <u>intestine (bowel) (colon) (ileum) (jejunum) (rectum) (sigmoid), fetus or</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>newborn P78.0</u> <u>- peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion)</u> <u>-- congenital NEC P78.1</u> <u>-- meconium (newborn) P78.0</u> <u>-- neonatal P78.1</u> <u>--- meconium P78.0</u> <u>- persistence, persistent (congenital) fetal circulation P29.3</u> <u>-- occipitoposterior or transverse (position), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- petechia, petechiae, fetus or newborn P54.5</u> <u>- pithecoïd maternal pelvis, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- placenta, placental (see also condition)</u> <u>-- ablatio, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>-- abnormal, abnormality NEC</u> <u>--- with hemorrhage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- abruptio, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>-- disease NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- infarction, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- insufficiency, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- marginal (hemorrhage) (rupture), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>-- previa (central) (complete) (marginal) (partial) (total) (with hemorrhage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>- placentitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u> <u>- platypelloïd maternal pelvis, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- plug, meconium (newborn), syndrome P76.0</u> <u>- pneumomediastinum, congenital or perinatal (newborn) P25.2</u> <u>- pneumonia (acute) (community acquired) (double) (hemorrhagic) (lobe) (migratory) (nosocomial) (primary) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pneumonitis)</u> <u>-- aspiration</u> <u>--- newborn P24.9</u> <u>---- meconium P24.0</u> <u>-- chlamydial, congenital P23.1</u> <u>-- congenital (infective) P23.9</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>---- bacterium NEC P23.6</u> <u>---- Chlamydia P23.1</u> <u>---- Escherichia coli P23.4</u> <u>---- Haemophilus influenzae P23.6</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>----- infective organism NEC P23.8</u> <u>----- Klebsiella pneumoniae P23.6</u> <u>----- Mycoplasma P23.6</u> <u>----- Pseudomonas P23.5</u> <u>----- staphylococcus P23.2</u> <u>----- streptococcus (except group B) P23.6</u> <u>----- group B P23.3</u> <u>----- viral agent P23.0</u> <u>--- specified NEC P23.8</u> <u>-- in (due to), Chlamydia, neonatal P23.1</u> <u>-- meconium P24.0</u> <u>-- neonatal P23.9</u> <u>--- aspiration P24.9</u> <u>-- viral, virus (broncho) (interstitial) (lobar) , congenital P23.0</u> <u>- pneumonitis (acute) (primary) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pneumonia)</u> <u>-- due to toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† J17.3*</u> <u>-- meconium P24.0</u> <u>-- neonatal aspiration P24.9</u> <u>-- rubella, congenital P35.0</u> <u>- pneumopericardium</u> <u>-- congenital P25.3</u> <u>-- fetus or newborn P25.3</u> <u>- pneumothorax</u> <u>-- congenital P25.1</u> <u>-- newborn P25.1</u> <u>-- perinatal period P25.1</u> <u>-- spontaneous NEC</u> <u>--- fetus or newborn P25.1</u> <u>- poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (epidemic), congenital P35.8</u> <u>- polycythemia (primary) (rubra) (vera), neonatorum P61.1</u> <u>- polyhydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.3</u> <u>- polyp, polypus</u> <u>-- cervix (uteri), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- umbilical, newborn P83.6</u> <u>-- uterus (body) (corpus) (mucous), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- poor</u> <u>-- contractions, labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>-- fetal growth NEC P05.9</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>postmaturity, postmature (fetus or newborn) P08.2</u> - <u>postterm (pregnancy), infant P08.2</u> - <u>precipitate labor or delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u> - <u>pre-eclampsia, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> - <u>pregnancy (single) (uterine)</u> - - <u>abdominal (ectopic), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</u> - - <u>cornual, fetus or newborn P01.4</u> - - <u>ectopic (ruptured), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</u> - - <u>multiple NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> - - <u>mural, fetus or newborn P01.4</u> - - <u>ovarian, fetus or newborn P01.4</u> - - <u>quadruplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> - - <u>quintuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> - - <u>sextuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> - - <u>triplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> - - <u>tubal (with abortion) (with rupture), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</u> - - <u>twin, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> - <u>premature</u> - - <u>birth NEC P07.3</u> - - <u>delivery, newborn NEC P07.3</u> - - <u>infant NEC P07.3</u> - - - <u>light-for-dates P05.0</u> - - <u>labor, newborn NEC P07.3</u> - - <u>lungs P28.0</u> - - <u>rupture, membranes or amnion, affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u> - <u>prematurity NEC (less than 37 completed weeks) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, immaturity) P07.3</u> - - <u>extreme (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u> - - <u>gross P07.2</u> - - <u>marked P07.2</u> - - <u>severe P07.2</u> - <u>presentation, fetal</u> - - <u>abnormal</u> - - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn (any, except breech) P03.1</u> - - - - <u>breech P03.0</u> - - <u>breech</u> - - - <u>with external version before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> - - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, fetus or newborn P03.0</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>pressure</u> - - <u>birth, fetus or newborn, NEC P15.9</u> - - <u>brain injury at birth NEC P11.1</u> - - <u>increased, intracranial (benign), injury at birth P11.0</u> - <u>preterm infant, newborn NEC P07.3</u> - <u>previa</u> - - <u>placenta (with hemorrhage), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> - - <u>vasa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - <u>previable P07.2</u> - <u>problem (related to) (with) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease)</u> - - <u>feeding newborn P92.9</u> - - - <u>breast P92.5</u> - - - <u>overfeeding P92.4</u> - - - <u>slow P92.2</u> - - - <u>specified NEC P92.8</u> - - - <u>underfeeding P92.3</u> - <u>procedure (surgical), maternal (unrelated to current delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P00.6</u> - - <u>nonsurgical (medical) P00.7</u> - <u>prolapse, prolapsed</u> - - <u>arm or hand, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>fetal limb NEC, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>leg, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.4</u> - - <u>uterus (with prolapse of vagina), pregnant, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>prolonged</u> - - <u>labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - <u>uterine contractions in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - <u>prominent ischial spine or sacral promontory, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>proteinuria, pre-eclamptic, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> - <u>pseudomenses (newborn) P54.6</u> - <u>pseudomenstruation (newborn) P54.6</u> - <u>pseudoparalysis, atonic, congenital P94.2</u> - <u>pseudosclerema, newborn P83.8</u> - <u>pulse</u> - - <u>alternating</u> - - - <u>fetal P20.9</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- - - newborn P29.1</u> <u>- - bigeminal</u> <u>- - - fetal P20.9</u> <u>- - - newborn P29.1</u> <u>- pulsus alternans or trigeminus</u> <u>- - fetal P20.9</u> <u>- - newborn P29.1</u> <u>- purpura, thrombocytopenic (congenital) (hereditary), neonatal, transitory P61.0</u> <u>- pyelitis, maternal (congenital) (uremic), complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>- pyelonephritis, maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> <u>- pyoderma, pyoderma NEC, newborn P39.4</u> <u>- pyrexia (of unknown origin), newborn, environmentally-induced P81.0</u> <u>- quadriplegia, newborn NEC P11.9</u> <u>- quadruplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>- quintuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>- rachitic pelvis, maternal (late effect), with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- radiology, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.7</u> <u>- rapid</u> <u>- - heart (beat)</u> <u>- - - fetal P20.9</u> <u>- - - newborn P29.1</u> <u>- - second stage (delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u> <u>- R.D.S. (newborn) P22.0</u> <u>- reaction - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disorder</u> <u>- - drug NEC</u> <u>- - - newborn P93</u> <u>- - - withdrawal</u> <u>- - - - infant of dependent mother P96.1</u> <u>- - - - newborn P96.1</u> <u>- rectocele, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- regurgitation, food, newborn P92.1</u> <u>- respiration, insufficient, or poor, newborn NEC P28.5</u> <u>- retardation</u> <u>- - growth, fetus P05.9</u> <u>- - - intrauterine P05.9</u> <u>- - physical, fetus P05.9</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>retraction, ring, uterus (Bandl's) (pathological), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - <u>retroversion, retroverted uterus, uterine, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>Rh (factor)</u> - - <u>hemolytic disease (fetus or newborn) P55.0</u> - - <u>incompatibility, immunization or sensitization, fetus or newborn P55.0</u> - - <u>negative mother affecting fetus or newborn P55.0</u> - <u>rigid, rigidity</u> - - <u>cervix, maternal (uteri), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>pelvic floor, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>perineum or vulva, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - - <u>vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>ring(s)</u> - - <u>Bandl's, fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - - <u>contraction, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - - <u>retraction, uterus, pathological, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> - <u>rotation, manual, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> - <u>rubella</u> - - <u>congenital P35.0</u> - - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> - - - <u>manifest rubella in infant P35.0</u> - <u>rumination, newborn P92.1</u> - <u>rupture, ruptured - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, perforation</u> - - <u>fontanelle P13.1</u> - - <u>intestine (bowel) (colon) (ileum) (jejunum) (rectum) (sigmoid), fetus or newborn P78.0</u> - - <u>kidney, birth injury P15.8</u> - - <u>liver, birth injury P15.0</u> - - <u>marginal sinus (placental) (with hemorrhage), affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> - - - <u>with placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> - - <u>membranes</u> - - - <u>artificial, delayed delivery following</u> 				
--	--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u> <u>--- premature, affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u> <u>--- spontaneous, delayed delivery following</u> <u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u> <u>-- spinal cord, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u> <u>-- spleen (traumatic)</u> <u>--- birth injury P15.1</u> <u>--- congenital P15.1</u> <u>-- umbilical cord, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P50.1</u> <u>-- uterus, maternal</u> <u>--- during or after labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- salpingo-oophoritis, maternal (purulent) (ruptured) (septic) (suppurative)</u> <u>-- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> <u>- scar, scarring,</u> <u>-- cervix, maternal</u> <u>--- in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- due to previous cesarean section, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- uterus, maternal</u> <u>--- in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- scleredema, newborn P83.0</u> <u>- sclerema (newborn) P83.0</u> <u>-- adiposum P83.0</u> <u>-- edematosum P83.0</u> <u>- scleroderma, sclerodermia (diffuse) (generalized), newborn P83.8</u> <u>- scoliotic maternal pelvis with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- section, cesarean</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u> <u>--- postmortem P01.6</u> <u>--- previous, in pregnancy or childbirth P03.8</u> <u>- seizure(s), newborn P90</u> <u>- sepsis (generalized) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, septicemia)</u> <u>-- bacterial, newborn P36.9</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>---- anaerobes NEC P36.5</u> <u>---- Escherichia coli P36.4</u> <u>---- Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</u> <u>---- aureus P36.2</u> <u>---- streptococcus NEC P36.1</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>----- group B P36.0</u> <u>--- specified type NEC P36.8</u> <u>-- newborn NEC P36.9</u> <u>--- due to</u> <u>----- anaerobes NEC P36.5</u> <u>----- Escherichia coli P36.4</u> <u>----- Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</u> <u>----- aureus P36.2</u> <u>----- streptococcus NEC P36.1</u> <u>----- group B P36.0</u> <u>--- specified NEC P36.8</u> <u>- - umbilical (newborn) (organism unspecified) P38</u> <u>- septic umbilical cord P38</u> <u>- septicemia, septicemic (generalized) (suppurative) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, sepsis)</u> <u>- - Actinobacter, newborn P36.8</u> <u>- - Bacillus coli, newborn P36.8</u> <u>- - Citobacter, newborn P36.8</u> <u>- - Enterobacter (aerogenes) (clocae), newborn P36.8</u> <u>- - Friedlanders', newborn P36.8</u> <u>- - newborn NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, sepsis, newborn) P36.9</u> <u>- - Streptococcus, streptococcal, neonatal P36.1</u> <u>- sextuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>- shock (acute),</u> <u>- - birth, fetus or newborn NEC P96.8</u> <u>- - lung, newborn P22.0</u> <u>- - septic (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, septicemia)</u> <u>- - - newborn P36.9</u> <u>- - septicemic, newborn P36.9</u> <u>- short, shortening, shortness</u> <u>- - cord (umbilical), complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> <u>- sinus, marginal, ruptured or bleeding, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u> <u>- - with placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> <u>- sleep apnea, newborn P28.3</u> <u>- slipped, slipping ligature, umbilical P51.8</u> <u>- slow</u> <u>- - feeding, newborn P92.2</u> <u>- - fetal growth NEC P05.9</u> <u>- - heart(beat)</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- - - fetal P20.9</u> <u>- - - newborn P29.1</u> <u>- small(ness)</u> <u>- - fetus or newborn for gestational age P05.1</u> <u>- - pelvis, maternal, with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- small-and-light-for-dates (infant) P05.1</u> <u>- small-for-dates (infant) P05.1</u> <u>- snuffles (non-syphilitic), newborn P28.8</u> <u>- spasm(s), spastic, spasticity (<i>see also</i> condition)</u> <u>- - cervix, maternal, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- - uterus, maternal, complicating labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> <u>- spondylolisthesis, maternal (acquired)</u> <u>- - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- spondylolysis, maternal, lumbosacral region</u> <u>- - - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- spondylosis, maternal</u> <u>- - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- standstill respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u> <u>- stenosis (cicatricial)</u> <u>- - cervix, cervical (canal), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- stillbirth NEC P95</u> <u>- strangulation, strangulated, umbilical cord, fetus or newborn P02.5</u> <u>- - with cord prolapse P02.4</u> <u>- stricture (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, stenosis)</u> <u>- - cervix, cervical (canal), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- stridor, congenital (larynx) NEC P28.8</u> <u>- stroke (apoplectic) (brain) (paralytic), hemorrhagic, newborn P52.4</u> <u>- surgery, previous, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>- - cervix, maternal</u> <u>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- - pelvic soft tissues NEC, maternal</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- uterus, maternal</u> <u>-- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- suspended maternal uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>-- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- syncope, bradycardia</u> <u>-- fetal P20.9</u> <u>-- newborn P29.1</u> <u>- syndrome - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u> <u>-- aspiration, of newborn (massive) P24.9</u> <u>-- - meconium P24.0</u> <u>-- bronze baby P83.8</u> <u>-- bubbly lung P27.0</u> <u>-- cardiorespiratory distress (idiopathic), newborn P22.0</u> <u>-- cold injury (newborn) P80.0</u> <u>-- congenital rubella (manifest) P35.0</u> <u>-- defibrination, fetus or newborn P60</u> <u>-- drug withdrawal, infant of dependent mother P96.1</u> <u>-- fetal transfusion P02.3</u> <u>-- fetomaternal dysfunctional P02.2</u> <u>-- floppy, baby P94.2</u> <u>-- gray (newborn) P93</u> <u>-- idiopathic cardiorespiratory distress, newborn P22.0</u> <u>-- infant of diabetic mother P70.1</u> <u>-- - gestational diabetes P70.0</u> <u>-- inspissated bile (newborn) P59.1</u> <u>-- low cardiac output, newborn P29.8</u> <u>-- lower radicular, newborn (birth injury), P14.8</u> <u>-- meconium plug (newborn) P76.0</u> <u>-- perfusion, newborn P28.8</u> <u>-- placental</u> <u>-- - dysfunction, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- - insufficiency, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u> <u>-- - transfusion, in fetus or newborn P02.3</u> <u>-- pulmonary dysmaturity (Wilson-Mikity) P27.0</u> <u>-- radicular NEC, upper limbs, newborn (birth injury) P14.3</u> <u>-- respiratory distress (idiopathic) (newborn) P22.0</u> <u>-- transfusion, fetomaternal P50.4</u> <u>-- twin (to twin) transfusion, in fetus or newborn P02.3</u> <u>-- wet lung, newborn P22.1</u> <u>-- withdrawal, drug</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- - - infant of dependent mother P96.1</u> <u>- - - therapeutic use, newborn P96.2</u> <u>- syphilis, syphilitic, maternal (acquired), affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> <u>- - complicating pregnancy or childbirth P00.2</u> <u>- tachycardia</u> <u>- - fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u> <u>- - newborn P29.1</u> <u>- tachypnea, transitory, of newborn P22.1</u> <u>- tear, torn (traumatic) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal</u> <u>period,</u> <u>wound</u> <u>- - tentorial, at birth P10.4</u> <u>- - umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P50.1</u> <u>- temperature, cold, trauma from, newborn P80.0</u> <u>- tetany (due to), neonatal (without calcium or magnesium deficiency) P71.3</u> <u>- threatened</u> <u>- - abortion, affecting fetus P01.8</u> <u>- - labor (see also Complications originating in the perinatal period, labor,</u> <u>false)</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus P01.8</u> <u>- - miscarriage, affecting fetus P01.8</u> <u>- - premature delivery, affecting fetus P01.8</u> <u>- thrombocytopenia, thrombocytopenic</u> <u>- - due to</u> <u>- - - exchange transfusion P61.0</u> <u>- - - idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia P61.0</u> <u>- - - isoimmunization P61.0</u> <u>- - neonatal, transitory P61.0</u> <u>- thrombophlebitis, maternal</u> <u>- - antepartum (superficial), affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u> <u>- - pregnancy (superficial), affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u> <u>- thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</u> <u>- - umbilical cord (vessels), complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn</u> <u>P02.6</u> <u>- thyrotoxicosis, neonatal P72.1</u> <u>- tobacco (nicotine), maternal use, affecting fetus or newborn P04.2</u> <u>- torsion umbilical cord in fetus or newborn P02.5</u> <u>- torticollis (intermittent) (spastic), due to birth injury P15.2</u> <u>- toxemia, maternal (of pregnancy), affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u> <u>- toxoplasma, toxoplasmosis</u> <u>- - congenital (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>-- maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> <u>--- manifest toxoplasmosis in infant or fetus (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u> <u>- transfusion</u> <u>-- placental (syndrome) (mother), in fetus or newborn P02.3</u> <u>-- twin-to-twin, fetus or newborn P02.3</u> <u>- transverse</u> <u>-- arrest (deep), in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- lie</u> <u>--- before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>- trauma, traumatism (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, injury)</u> <u>-- birth - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury</u> <u>-- maternal, during pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</u> <u>- trigeminy</u> <u>-- fetal P20.9</u> <u>-- newborn P29.1</u> <u>- triplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u> <u>- tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene) (necrosis)</u> <u>-- congenital P37.0</u> <u>-- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u> <u>- tumor</u> <u>-- cervix, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- ovary, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>-- pelvic, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- uterus (body), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> <u>-- vulva or perineum, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u> - <u>twin (pregnancy) (fetus or newborn) P01.5</u> - <u>twist, twisted umbilical cord in fetus or newborn P02.5</u> - <u>tyrosinemia, newborn, transitory P74.5</u> - <u>ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</u> - - <u>intestine, intestinal, perforating, fetus or newborn P78.0</u> - - <u>peptic (site unspecified), newborn P78.8</u> - <u>underfeeding, newborn P92.3</u> - <u>underweight for gestational age P05.0</u> - <u>Underwood's disease P83.0</u> - <u>unstable lie, fetus or newborn, before labor P01.7</u> - <u>uremia, uremic (coma)</u> - - <u>congenital P96.0</u> - - <u>maternal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> - - <u>newborn P96.0</u> - <u>urticaria neonatorum P83.8</u> - <u>use (of) harmful patent medicines, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P04.1</u> - <u>uveitis (anterior), due to toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† H22.0*</u> - <u>vaccinia (generalized) (localized)</u> - - <u>congenital P35.8</u> - <u>vaginitis, maternal (acute), complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u> - <u>varicella, congenital P35.8</u> - <u>varicose vein (ruptured), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - <u>varix (ruptured), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - <u>vasa previa</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u> - - <u>hemorrhage from, affecting fetus or newborn P50.0</u> - <u>ventilator lung, newborn P27.8</u> - <u>ventouse delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u> - <u>version, with extraction, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u> - <u>viremia, newborn P35.9</u> - <u>vitality, lack of, newborn P96.8</u> - <u>volvulus (bowel) (colon) (intestine), newborn K56.2</u> - <u>vomiting (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hyperemesis)</u> - - <u>newborn P92.0</u> - <u>weak, weakness, newborn P96.8</u> - <u>weight</u> - - <u>999 grams or less at birth (extremely low) P07.0</u> 				
---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - 1000-2499 grams at birth (low) P07.1 - wet lung, newborn P22.1 - wide cranial sutures, newborn P96.3 - Wilson-Mikity syndrome P27.0 - withdrawal state, symptoms, syndrome, newborn - - correct therapeutic substance properly administered P96.2 - - infant of dependent mother P96.1 - - therapeutic substance, neonatal P96.2 - wound (cut) (laceration) (open) (penetrating (puncture wound) (with penetrating foreign body) - - scalpel, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P15.8 				
Modify Revise code	Conditions arising in the perinatal period - maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn - - infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00 – B99, <u>J09 J10-J11</u> , P00.2)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add cross reference	Constriction - <i>see also</i> Stricture	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	Convulsions (idiopathic) (<i>see also</i> Seizure(s)) R56.8	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add lead term and code	<u>Costochondritis</u> M94.0	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterms	Coxsackievirus NEC (infection) B34.1 - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 - unspecified nature or site B34.1	Australia (URC: 1041)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add subterm & code	Creaking joint M24.8 - <u>knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterm & code	Crepitus - joint M24.8 - - <u>knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add lead term and code	Cribriform hymen Q52.3	North America (URC:0323)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Crush, crushed, crushing T14.7 - hip S77.0 - - with thigh <u>S77.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	- thigh S77.1 - - with hip <u>S77.2</u>				
Revise code	Cruveilhier-Baumgarten cirrhosis, disease or syndrome <u>K74.6</u>	North America (URC:0150)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Cubitus - congenital Q68.1 - valgus (acquired) M21.0 - - <u>congenital Q68.8</u> - varus (acquired) M21.1 - - <u>congenital Q68.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Remove dagger Delete code	Curvature - - late effect of rickets E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete modifiers Add subterms and codes Revise code	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - skin (epidermal) (epidermoid) (epithelial) (inclusion) L72.9 - - <u>epidermal, epidermoid L72.0</u> - - <u>epithelial L72.0</u> - - <u>inclusion L72.0</u> - - scrotum <u>L72.9</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Revise code	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - implantation (dermoid) - - vulva <u>N90.7</u> - paramesonephric duct <u>Q50.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - turbinate (nose) <u>J34.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add dagger & code	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - Baker's - - tuberculous A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - kidney (congenital) - - multiple Q61.3	Australia (URC:0070)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify subterm Modify subterm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2 --- <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1 				
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code Revise code Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete code Add subterms and codes Revise code	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - hydatid (<i>see also</i> Echinococcus) B67.9 - - Morgagni --- female <u>Q50.5</u> --- male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 --- <u>testicular</u> Q55.2 - mesonephric duct - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - Morgagni (hydatid) - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 - - <u>testicular</u> Q55.2 - paramesonephric duct <u>Q50.4</u> - - female <u>Q50.4</u> - - male <u>Q55.2</u> - wolffian - - female <u>Q50.5</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise Add subterms Revise code and modifiers Revise code	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple) - congenital NEC Q89.8 - - epiglottis Q31.8 - - esophagus Q39.8 - - fallopian tube Q50.4 - - <u>kidney</u> Q61.0 - - larynx Q31.8 - - liver Q44.7 - kidney (congenital <u>acquired</u>) Q61.0 N28.1 - - acquired <u>congenital</u> N28.1 Q61.0 - renal (congenital <u>acquired</u>) Q61.0 N28.1	Australia (URC:0310)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and modifiers	-- acquired congenital N28.1 Q61.0				
Add subterms	Cyst (colloid)(mucous)(retention)(simple) - prepuce N48.8 - - congenital Q55.6 <u>- pretragal Q18.1</u> - primordial (jaw) K09.0	France (URC:1100)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete and add modifiers	Cystocele (rectocele) (<u>-urethrocele</u>)	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code Revise code	Deafness (acquired) (complete) (hereditary) (partial) H91.9 - high frequency <u>H91.9</u> - low frequency <u>H91.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify subterm	Death - instantaneous <u>unexplained</u> R96.0 - sudden (cause unknown) <u>unexplained</u> R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise Add subterms	Decubitus (ulcer) L89.2 - cervix N86 <u>- stage</u> <u>- - I L89.0</u> <u>- - II L89.1</u> <u>- - III L89.2</u> <u>- - IV L89.3</u>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Defect, defective - vision NEC <u>H54.7</u> H54.9	WHO (URC:1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Deficiency <u>- antithrombin D68.5</u> ... - protein (<i>see also Malnutrition</i>) E46 <u>- - C D68.5</u> <u>- - S D68.5</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete subterm and code	Deficiency, deficient - psychobiological F60.7	Germany (URC:0289)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify	Deformity Q89.9	Dutch	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

subterm & code Delete subterm & code Add subterm & code	- finger (acquired) M20.0 - - congenital <u>NEC Q68.1</u> - mitral (leaflets) (valve) I05.8 - Ebstein's Q22.5 - tricuspid (leaflets) (valve) I07.8 - - Ebstein's <u>Q22.5</u>	Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Modify subterm	Deformity - chest (acquired) (wall) M95.4 - - late effect <u>of</u> rickets E64.3	North America (URC:0123)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Remove dagger Delete code	Deformity - spine - - rachitic E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code	Degeneration, degenerative - corticostriatal spinal G31.8	Germany (URC:0035)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise modifier	Delirium - traumatic (see also Injury, intracranial)	Germany (URC:1054)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Delivery (single) O80.9 - complicated (by) - - compression of cord (umbilical) NEC <u>O69.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Revise code Revise code	Delivery (single) O80.9 - cesarean (for) O82.9 - - distress - - - fetal <u>O36.3</u> - - fetus, fetal - - - distress <u>O36.3</u> - - meconium in liquor <u>O36.3</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Revise code	Delivery - caesarean - - fetus, fetal - - - prematurity O60.1 - early onset (spontaneous) O60.1	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	- premature or preterm NEC O60.1				
Add subterms	Delivery - cesarean <u>- - preterm NEC O60.1</u> <u>- - - with spontaneous labor O60.1</u> <u>- - - without spontaneous labor O60.3</u> — fetus, fetal — prematurity O60.1 - early onset (spontaneous) NEC O60.1 <u>- - with spontaneous labor O60.1</u> <u>- - without spontaneous labor (cesarean section) (induction) O60.3</u> - premature or preterm NEC O60.1 <u>- - with spontaneous labour O60.1</u> <u>- - without spontaneous labor (cesarean section) (induction) O60.3</u>	Australia (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterm and codes	Dementia (persisting) - in (due to) - - hypothyroidism, acquired E03.-† F02.8* <u>- - - due to iodine-deficiency E01.-† F02.8*</u>	Australia (URC:0053)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm	Dementia - infantile, infantilis F84.3 <u>- Lewy body G31.8</u> - multi-infarct F01.1	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	Dependence - on - - care provider (because of) <u>Z74.9</u>	Australia (URC:0148)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise indentation level	Derangement - knee NEC M23.9 - - current injury <u>- - specified NEC M23.8</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add subterms and codes	Derangement - joint (internal) M24.9 - - knee M23.9 <u>- - - current injury S83.2</u> <u>- - - specified NEC M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete NEC	- knee NEC M23.9				
Revise code	Dermatomegaly NEC <u>Q82.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	Destruction, destructive - <i>see also</i> <u>Damage</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Destruction, destructive – <i>see also</i> <u>Damage</u> - articular facet M24.8 - - knee M23.8	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify subterm	Detachment - meniscus (knee) (due to) M23.3 - - old tear <u>or</u> injury M23.2	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier	Deuteranomaly (<u>anomalous trichromat</u>) H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier	Deuteranopia (anomalous trichromat)(complete) (incomplete) H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add dot and dash to code to indicate 4 th char.	Development - tardy, mental (see also Retardation, mental) F79.-	United Kingdom (URC:0004)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Modify subterm and revise code	Diabetes, diabetic - neuropathy –code to E10 to E14 with fourth character .4 –E14.4= G63.2*	North America (URC:0207)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise modifiers and add revised codes	Diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (endemic) (infantile) (presumed infectious) (summer) – <i>see also</i> <u>Note at category A09</u> <u>A09.9</u> - achlorhydric K31.8 - <u>acute A09.9</u> - - <u>bloody A09.0</u> - - <u>hemorrhagic A09.0</u> - - <u>watery A09.0</u> - allergic K52.2 - amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0- - - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic - - acute A06.0 - - chronic A06.1 - - nondysenteric A06.2	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Revise codes Add subterm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - and vomiting, epidemic A08.1 - bacillary - see Dysentery, bacillary - balantidial A07.0 - cachectic NEC K52.8 - <i>Chilomastix</i> A07.8 - chronic (noninfectivenoninfectious) K52.9 - coccidial A07.3 - Cochin-China B78.0 - <i>Dientamoeba</i> A07.8 - dietetic K52.2 - due to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - bacteria A04.9 - - - specified NEC A04.8 - - <i>Campylobacter</i> A04.5 - - <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> (C) (F) A04.8 - - <i>Cryptosporidium</i> A07.2 - - <i>Escherichia coli</i> A04.4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - enteroaggregative A04.4 - - - enterohemorrhagic A04.3 - - - enteroinvasive A04.2 - - - enteropathogenic A04.0 - - - enterotoxigenic A04.1 - - - specified NEC A04.4 - - food hypersensitivity K52.2 - - specified organism NEC A08.5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - bacterial A04.8 - - - viral A08.3 - - <i>Staphylococcus</i> A04.8 - - virus (see also Eteritis, viral) A08.4 - - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6 - dysenteric <u>A09.0</u> - endemic <u>A09.0</u> - epidemic <u>A09.0</u> - flagellate A07.9 - functional K59.1 - - following gastrointestinal surgery K91.8 - - psychogenic F45.3 - <i>Giardia lamblia</i> A07.1 - giardial A07.1 - infectious <u>A09.0</u> - inflammatory A09 <u>A09.9</u> 				
Revise codes					

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and add subterms	- - <u>infectious A09.0</u> - - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u> - mycotic NEC B49+ K93.8* - neonatal (noninfective noninfectious) P78.3				
Revise text	- nervous F45.3 - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u> - presumed noninfectious K52.9				
Delete text	- protozoal A07.9 - - specified NEC A07.8 - psychogenic F45.3 - specified - - bacterium NEC A04.8 - - virus NEC A08.3 - strongyloidiasis B78.0 - toxic K52.1 - trichomonal A07.8 - tropical K90.1 - tuberculous A18.3+ K93.0* - viral (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, viral) A08.4				
Modify subterm and code Add subterm and code	Diplegia (upper limbs) G83.0 - infantile or congenital (cerebral) (spastic) (spinal) G80.8 - - <u>spastic G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome - artery I77.9 - - <u>coronary I25.1</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes Add morphology code	Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome - <u>prion, central nervous system A81.9</u> - - <u>specified NEC A81.8</u> - trophoblastic (<u>M9100/0</u>) (<i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	NORDIC WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm, cross reference	Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome - joint M25.9 - - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - - <u>diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</u>	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and codes Add subterms and codes	<u>--- nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u> <u>--- syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</u>				
Add subterms and codes	Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - white-spot, meaning lichen sclerosis et atrophicus L90.0 <u>-- penis N48.0</u> <u>-- vulva N90.4</u>	Australia (URC:0058)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm & code	Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - hemorrhagic D69.9 <u>-- fetus or newborn P53</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete 1 dash Delete 1 dash, revise code Delete 1 dash, revise code	Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - oast-house-urine E72.1 -- ocular --- herpesviral <u>B00.5</u> --- zoster <u>B02.3</u>	Australia (URC:0066)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterms and codes Add modifier Add subterm and codes	Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - viral, virus (<i>see also</i> Disease, by type of virus) B34.9 <u>-- Hanta (with renal manifestations) (Dobrava) (Puumala) (Seoul) A98.5 † N08.0*</u> <u>--- with pulmonary manifestations (Andes) (Bayou) (Bermejo) (Black Creek Canal) (Choclo) (Juquitiba) (Laguna negra) Lechiguanas) (New York) (Oran) (Sin Nombre) B33.4† J17.1*</u> -- Hantaan (<u>Korean hemorrhagic fever</u>) A98.5† N08.0* -- Sin Nombre (Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome) B33.4† J17.1*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add modifier and code Delete modifier	Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - renal (functional) (pelvis) N28.9 -- complicating pregnancy --- with hypertension (<u>pre-existing</u>) O10.2 ---- secondary (pre-existing) O10.4	Australia (URC:0128)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
	Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - liver (chronic)(organic) K76.9 -- inflammatory K75.9	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm and code	<p>--- alcoholic <u>K70.1</u></p> <p>--- specified NEC K75.8</p>				
Add subterms and codes Revise code	<p>Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome</p> <p>- lung J98.4</p> <p>- - obstructive (chronic) J44.9</p> <p>--- with</p> <p>---- acute</p> <p>----- exacerbation NEC J44.1</p> <p>----- lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0</p> <p>----- alveolitis, allergic J67.-</p> <p>----- asthma J44.-</p> <p>----- bronchitis J44.8</p> <p>----- <u>emphysematous J44.8</u></p> <p>----- <u>with acute exacerbation J44.1</u></p> <p>----- <u>with acute lower respiratory infection J44.0</u></p> <p>---- emphysema J43.-</p> <p>---- hypersensitivity pneumonitis J67.-</p>	MRG (URC:0162)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add modifiers	<p>Disease, diseased – <i>see also</i> Syndrome</p> <p>- panvalvular (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.9</p> <p>- - specified NEC (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.8</p> <p>- valve, valvular I38</p> <p>- - multiple (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.9</p> <p>--- specified NEC (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.8</p>	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add subterm	<p>Disease</p> <p>- lens H27.8</p> <p>- - specified NEC H27.8</p> <p>- <u>Lewy body (dementia) G31.8</u></p>	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<p>Disease, diseased - <i>see also</i> Syndrome</p> <p>- diarrheal, infectious NEC A09 <u>A09.0</u></p>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify subterms	<p>Disease, diseased - <i>see also</i> Syndrome</p> <p>- heart (organic) I51.9</p> <p>- - with</p> <p>- - acute pulmonary edema (<u>acute</u>) (<i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left) I50.1</p>	MRG (URC: 0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify	Disease, diseased – <i>continued</i>	MRG	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm	-white blood cells D72.9 - - specified NEC D72.8 <u>-white matter NEC R90.8</u> -white-spot, meaning lichen sclerosus et atrophicus L90.0	(URC:0315)			
Add subterms	Disease, diseased- <i>see also</i> Syndrome ... - airway, obstructive, chronic J44.9 - - due to - - - cotton dust J66.0 - - - specific organic dusts NEC J66.8 - - <u>with</u> - - - <u>exacerbation (acute) NEC J44.1</u> - - - <u>lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0</u> ... - lung J98.4 - - obstructive (chronic) J44.9 - - - with acute - - - - exacerbation NEC (acute) J44.1 - - - - lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0 ... - - - - emphysema J44.- <u>- - - - exacerbation (acute) J44.1</u>	MRG (URC:1035)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add subterms	Disease, diseased — <i>see also</i> Syndrome - arterial — <i>see also</i> Disease, artery <u>- - occlusive I77.1</u> <u>- - - mesenteric (chronic) K55.1</u> <u>- - - - acute K55.0</u>	MRG (URC:1021)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Disease, diseased — <i>see also</i> Syndrome - coxsackie (virus) NEC B34.1 <u>- - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</u> <u>- - unspecified nature or site B34.1</u> - echovirus NEC B34.1	Australia (URC: 1041)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 -- unspecified nature or site B34.1</p> <p>- enteroviral, enterovirus NEC B34.1 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 -- unspecified nature or site B34.1</p> <p>- nonarthropod-borne NEC (viral) B34.9 -- enterovirus NEC B34.1 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 -- unspecified nature or site B34.1</p>				
Add subterm & code Add subterm & code	<p>Dislocation (articular) T14.3 - knee S83.1 -- congenital Q68.2 -- old M23.8 - old M24.8 -- knee M23.8</p>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete code	<p>Dislocation (articular) - limb T13 -- lower T13.2</p>	Germany (URC:0234)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<p>Disorder (of) - <i>see also</i> Disease - ear, postprocedural H95.9 -- specified NEC <u>H95.8</u></p>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code	<p>Disorder (of) - <i>see also</i> Disease - female -- hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u> -- orgasmic <u>F52.3</u> -- sexual arousal <u>F52.2</u> - male -- hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u> -- orgasmic <u>F52.3</u></p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<p>Disorder (of) – <i>see also</i> Disease - Briquet's <u>F45.0</u></p>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
	<p>Disorder (of) – <i>see also</i> Disease - mental</p>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Revise code	-- due to --- general medical condition <u>F06.9</u> -- organic or symptomatic <u>F06.9</u>				
Add subterm & code	Disorder (of) – <i>see also</i> Disease - catatonic -- organic F06.1 -- <u>schizophrenia F20.2</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm and codes Delete subterm and codes	Disorder - glomerular (in) N05.9 -- <u>microscopic polyangiitis M31.7† N08.5*</u> polyarteritis nodosa M30.0† N08.5*	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	Disorder (of)– see also Disease - metabolism -- <u>phosphatases E83.3</u> -- phosphorus E83.3	Germany (URC: 0220)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify Add subterm	Displacement, displaced - intervertebral disk NEC M51.2 -- with myelopathy M51.0+G99.2* -- cervical, cervicothoracic M50.2 -- - <u>with myelopathy M50.0+ G99.2*</u> -- - neuritis, radiculitis or radiculopathy M50.1+ G55.1*	North America (URC:0324)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Distress - fetal (syndrome) P20.- -- affecting --- management of pregnancy (unrelated to labor or delivery) <u>Q36.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Disturbance - oculogyric <u>H51.8</u>	Australia (URC:0139)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	Disturbance – <i>see also</i> Disease - stomach (functional) <u>K31.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add code	Diverticula, diverticulitis, diverticulosis, diverticulum (acute) (multiple) K57.9	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	- ileum (<i>see also</i> Diverticula, intestine, small) <u>K57.1</u>				
Add subterms and codes	Donor (organ or tissue) Z52.9 - heart <u>Z52.7</u> - liver <u>Z52.6</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add non essential modifier Revise code Add subterms and codes	Donor (organ or tissue) Z52.9 - blood (<u>components</u>) Z52.0 - lymphocyte <u>Z52.0</u> - platelets <u>Z52.0</u> - stem cells <u>Z52.0</u>	Australia (URC:0111)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Double - uterus Q51.2 - - in pregnancy or childbirth O34.0 - - - causing obstructed labour <u>O65.5</u>	Australia (URC:0126)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete index entry	Drainage, suprapubic, bladder N32.2	Germany (URC:0235)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify subterm	Dropped - dead, <u>unexplained</u> R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm and codes Delete subterm and codes	Drug - <u>abuse counseling and surveillance Z71.5</u> - counseling and surveillance Z71.5	Germany (URC:0036)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm and code	Drug - detoxification therapy Z50.3 - <u>fever R50.2</u> - habit — <i>code to F10–F19 with fourth character .2</i>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and cross reference	Drug - <u>resistant bacterial agent in bacterial infection – see Resistance (to), antibiotic by bacterial agent</u>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm	Duchenne's - paralysis G71.0 - - birth injury P14.0	Australia (URC:0138)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and code Add subterms and codes	— muscular dystrophy G71.0 -- due to or associated with -- - motor neuron disease G12.2 -- - muscular dystrophy G71.0				
Revise code	Dyke-Young anaemia (secondary) (symptomatic) D59.8 <u>D59.1</u>	Germany (URC:0228)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise modifiers and code	Dysentery, dysenteric (catarrhal) (diarrhea) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (infectious) (sporadic) (tropical) A09 <u>A09.0</u> - amebic (<i>see also</i> Amebiasis) A06.0 -- with abscess - <i>see</i> Abscess, amebic -- acute A06.0 -- chronic A06.1 - arthritis <u>A09.9+ M01.8* M03.-*</u> -- bacillary A03.9+ <u>M01.8* M03.-*</u> -- infectious <u>A09.0+ M01.8* M03.-*</u> -- noninfectious <u>K52.9+ M01.8*</u> - bacillary A03.9 -- arthritis A03.9+ M01.3* -- Boyd A03.2 -- Flexner A03.1 -- Schmitz(-Stutzer) A03.0 -- Shiga(-Kruse) A03.0 -- <i>Shigella</i> A03.9 --- <i>boydii</i> A03.2 --- <i>dysenteriae</i> A03.0 --- <i>flexneri</i> A03.1 --- group A A03.0 --- group B A03.1 --- group C A03.2 --- group D A03.3 --- <i>sonnei</i> A03.3 --- specified type NEC A03.8 -- Sonne A03.3 -- specified type NEC A03.8	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm and code Add subterm	Dysplasia – <i>see also</i> Anomaly - acetabular, congenital Q65.8 - <u>arrhythmogenic right ventricular I42.8</u> - retinal, congenital Q14.1 - <u>right ventricular, arrhythmogenic I42.8</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and code					
Add term Add subterm	Dysreflexia <u>- autonomic G90.4</u>	North America (URC:0206)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	Eaton-Lambert syndrome C80† G73.1* <u>- unassociated with neoplasm G70.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Ectromelia Q73.8 <u>- upper limb Q71.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifiers Add subterms and codes	Eczema (acute) (chronic) (erythematous) (fissum) (rubrum) (squamous) (<i>see also</i> Dermatitis) L30.9 <u>- infantile (due to any substance) (intertriginous) (seborrheic) L20.8</u> <u>-- intertriginous L21.1</u> <u>-- seborrheic L21.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify text – place “acute” in parentheses and reduce number of indents accordingly	Edema, edematous R60.9 <u>- lung (acute) J81</u> <u>— acute J81</u> <u>-- with heart condition or failure (<i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left) I50.1</u> <u>-- due to</u> <u>--- chemicals, fumes or vapors (inhalation) J68.1</u> <u>--- external agent J70.9</u> <u>---- specified NEC J70.8</u> <u>--- radiation J70.0</u> <u>-- meaning failure, left ventricle I50.1</u>	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterm and code	Effusion <u>- pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial J90</u> <u>-- malignant C78.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Modify subterm	Effusion <u>- pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial J90</u> <u>-- chylous, chyloform J94.0</u> <u>-- malignant NEC C78.2</u>	MRG (URC:0171)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete terms and code Add subterms and codes	Eisenmenger’s defect, complex or syndrome Q21.8 <u>- complex or syndrome I27.8</u> <u>- defect Q21.8</u>	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	Ellison-Zollinger syndrome <u>E16.4</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Modify cross references	Embolism (septic) I74.9 - cerebral (<i>see also</i> <u>Occlusion</u> , artery cerebral) I66.9 - intracranial (<i>see also</i> <u>Occlusion</u> , artery cerebral) I66.9 - vessels of brain (<i>see also</i> <u>Occlusion</u> , artery cerebral) I66.9	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add non-essential modifier	Embolism (septic) I74.9 - femoral I74.3 - - vein (<u>superficial</u>) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify Add subterm Add text	Encephalitis - in (due to) - - influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1* - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09† G05.1* - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add subterm and code	Encephalopathy (acute) G93.4 - hypoxic – <i>see also</i> Damage, brain, anoxic - - <u>ischaemic of newborn</u> P91.6 - in (due to)	MRG (URC:0172)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify Add subterm Add text	Encephalopathy - in (due to) - - influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G94.8* - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09† G94.8* - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G94.8*	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add modifiers	Endocarditis (chronic) (nonbacterial) (thrombotic) (valvular) I38 - aortic (heart) (nonrheumatic) (valve) I35.8 - - with - - - mitral disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.0 - - - - with tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 ... - - - tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 - - - - with mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 ... - mitral (chronic) (double) (fibroid) (heart) (inactive) (valve) (with chorea) I05.9 - - with	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.0 ---- with tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 ... --- tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.1 ---- with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 ... - multiple valves (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.9 -- specified disorders (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.8 ... - pulmonary (chronic) (heart) (valve) I37.8 -- with rheumatic fever (conditions in I00) ... --- inactive or quiescent (with chorea) I09.8 ---- with aortic, mitral or tricuspid disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.8 ... - tricuspid (chronic) (heart) (inactive) (rheumatic) (valve) (with chorea) I07.8 -- with --- aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 ---- mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 --- mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.1 ---- aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 				
Add subterm and code	Enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious) (septic) (see also Note at category A09) A09 <u>- microsporidial A07.8</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise	Enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious) (septic) (see also Note at category A09) A09 A09.9 <u>-with septicemia NEC A09.0</u> <u>- acute A09.9</u> <u>- - bloody A09.0</u> <u>- - hemorrhagic A09.0</u> - allergic K52.2 - amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0 ---- with abscess - see Abscess, amebic ---- nondysenteric A06.2 -- chronic A06.1 -- with abscess - see Abscess, amebic -- nondysenteric A06.2 -- nondysenteric A06.2 - bacillary NEC A03.9	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms					

Revise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bacterial A04.9 - - specified NEC A04.8 - candidal B37.8 - <i>Chilomastix</i> A07.8 - chronic (noninfective<u>noninfectious</u>) K52.9 - - ulcerative K51.9 - coccidial A07.3 - dietetic K52.2 - due to - - food hypersensitivity K52.2 - - infectious organism (bacterial) (viral) - <i>see</i> Enteritis, infectious - - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6 - eltor A00.1 				
Add subterm and revise codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>epidemic A09.0</u> - gangrenous (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u> - giardial A07.1 - infectious NEC <u>A09.0</u> - - due to - - - adenovirus A08.2 - - - <i>Aerobacter aerogenes</i> A04.8 - - - Arizona (bacillus) A02.0 - - - bacteria NEC A04.9 - - - - specified NEC A04.8 - - - <i>Campylobacter</i> A04.5 - - - <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> A04.8 - - - <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> A04.8 - - - enterovirus A08.3 - - - <i>Escherichia coli</i> A04.4 - - - - enteroaggregative A04.4 - - - - enterohemorrhagic A04.3 - - - - enteroinvasive A04.2 - - - - enteropathogenic A04.0 - - - - enterotoxigenic A04.1 - - - - specified NEC A04.4 - - - specified - - - - bacteria NEC A04.8 - - - - virus NEC A08.3 - - - <i>Staphylococcus</i> A04.8 - - - virus NEC A08.4 - - - - specified type NEC A08.3 - - - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6 				

Revise subterm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - specified organism NEC A08.5 - influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8 - - influenza virus identified J10.8 - ischemic K55.9 - - acute K55.0 - - chronic K55.1 - microsporidial A07.8 - mucomembranous, myxomembranous - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel - mucous - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel - necroticans A05.2 - necrotizing of fetus or newborn P77 - neurogenic - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u> - parasitic NEC B82.9 - paratyphoid (fever) (<i>see also</i> Fever, paratyphoid) A01.4 				
Delete text	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - presumed noninfectious K52.9 - protozoal A07.9 - - specified NEC A07.8 - regional (of) K50.9 - - intestine K50.9 - - - large (colon or rectum) K50.1 - - - - with small intestine K50.8 - - - small (duodenum, ileum or jejunum) K50.0 - - - - with large intestine K50.8 - rotaviral A08.0 - <i>Salmonella</i>, salmonellosis (<i>arizonae</i>) (<i>cholerae-suis</i>) (<i>enteritidis</i>) (<i>typhimurium</i>) A02.0 - segmental K50.9 				
Add subterm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>septic A09.0</u> - <i>Shigella</i> (<i>see also</i> Infection, <i>Shigella</i>) A03.9 - spasmodic, spastic - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel - staphylococcal A04.8 - toxic K52.1 - trichomonal A07.8 - tuberculous (<i>see also</i> Tuberculosis) A18.3+ K93.0* - typhosa A01.0 - ulcerative (chronic) K51.9 - - specified NEC K51.8 - viral A08.4 - - adenovirus A08.2 - - enterovirus A08.3 				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <i>Rotavirus</i> A08.0 - - small round structured A08.1 - - virus specified NEC A08.3 				
Modify Add subterm Add text	Enteritis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8 - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09 - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code Add subterm Add subterm	Enterocolitis (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09 <u>A09.9</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> A04.7 - fulminant ischemic K55.0 - hemorrhagic (acute) K55.0 - <u>infectious NEC A09.0</u> - ischemic K55.9 - necrotizing - - due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> A04.7 - - fetus or newborn P77 - <u>noninfectious NEC K52.9</u> - ulcerative (chronic) K51.0 	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise codes	Erosion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - artery 177.2 <u>I77.8</u> 	Germany (URC:1056)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Modify lead term Add subterm & cross reference Add subterm and code	Error, refractive H52.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>metabolism, inborn – see Disorder, metabolism</u> - <u>refractive H52.7</u> 	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier	Erythrocytosis (megalosplenic) (<u>secondary</u>) <u>D75.1</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - familial D75.0 - oval, hereditary (<i>see also Elliptocytosis</i>) D58.1 	Australia (URC:0305)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterms	Esophagitis (acute) (alkaline) (chemical) (chronic) (infectional) (necrotic) (peptic) (postoperative) K20 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>due to gastrointestinal reflux disease K21.0</u> - reflux K21.0 - tuberculous A18.8† K23.0* 	North America (URC: 0327)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	- <u>ulcerative K22.1</u>				
Revise code	Exposure (to) (<i>see also</i> Contact, with) T75.8 - pollution NEC Z58.5 - - soil <u>Z58.3</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add subterm and code	Exposure (to) (<i>see also</i> Contact, with) T75.8 - air - - contaminants NEC Z58.1 - - - <u>tobacco smoke Z58.7</u> - - - occupational NEC Z57.3 - - - - dust Z57.2 - - pollution NEC Z58.1 - - - occupational NEC Z57.3 - - - - dust Z57.2 - - - <u>tobacco smoke Z58.7</u>	UK (URC:0182)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	- pollution NEC Z58.5 - - air contaminants NEC Z58.1 - - - <u>tobacco smoke Z58.7</u> - - - occupational Z57.3				
Add subterm and code					
Delete modifier and code, add cross reference	Exsanguination, fetal P50.9 – <i>see</i> Hemorrhage	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Modify non-essential modifiers Add subterms	Extrasystoles (atrial) (supraventricular) I49.4 - <u>atrial I49.1</u> - <u>auricular I49.1</u> - <u>junctional I49.2</u> - <u>ventricular I49.3</u>	North America (URC:0258)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add leadterm, subterm and codes	Fahr-Volhard disease (of kidney) I12.9 - with renal insufficiency I12.0	North America (URC:0345)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add leadterm and code	Fahr's disease (of brain) G23.8	North America (URC:0345)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Failure, failed - biventricular <u>I50.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms Add subterms	Failure, failed – continued ... - heart (acute) (sudden) I50.9 - - with - - - acute pulmonary oedema — <i>see</i> Failure, ventricular, left - - - decompensation (<i>see also</i> Failure, heart, congestive) I50.9 - - - dilatation — <i>see</i> Disease, heart - - - other organ failure, code each site (<i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC) - hepatic K72.9 - - with - - - other organ failure, code each site (<i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC) - - acute or subacute K72.0 - myocardial, myocardium (<i>see also</i> Failure, heart) I50.9 - organ – <i>see</i> Failure, by site - - multiple NEC R68.8 - orgasm (female)(male)(psychogenic) F52.3 - renal N19 - - with - - - diabetes — <i>see</i> Diabetes, with, failure, renal - - - hypertension (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0 - - - hypertensive heart disease (conditions in I11) I13.1 - - - - with - - - - - heart failure (congestive) I13.2 - - - - - other organ failure, code each site (<i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC) - - - tubular necrosis (acute) N17.0 - respiration, respiratory J96.9 - - with - - - other organ failure, code each site (<i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC) - - acute J96.0 - - centre G93.8	MRG (URC:1020)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Failure, failed ... - Heart (acute) (sudden) I50.9 ... - - hypertensive (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, heart) I11.0 - - - with renal disease I13.0 - - - - with renal failure I13.2 - - ischemic I25.5	MRG (URC:1024)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	-- left (ventricular) (see also Failure, ventricular, left) I50.1				
Add subterm and code	Falls - <u>repeated R29.6</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Revise code Revise code	Fasciitis M72.9 - <u>necrotising M72.6</u> - nodular <u>M72.4</u> - specified NEC <u>M72.8</u> - traumatic (old) <u>M72.8</u>	Australia (URC:0081)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify subterm	Fatal syncope, unexplained R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Fever R50.9 - persistent (of unknown origin) <u>R50.1</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete cross reference and revise code	Fever R50.9 - herpetic (see also Herpes) <u>B00.1</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Fever - <u>Barmah forest A92.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterm and codes	Fever R50.9 - <u>Songo A98.5† N08.0*</u>	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm, delete code Add new subterms Revise code Revise code Revise code	Fever R50.9 - with chills <u>R50.0</u> - - <u>chills R50.8</u> - - <u>rigors R50.8</u> - iodide - - correct substance properly administered R50.9 <u>R50.2</u> - persistent (of unknown origin) R50.1 <u>R50.8</u> - steroid - - correct substance properly administered R50.9 <u>R50.2</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Revise code	Fibrillation - cardiac <u>I49.8</u> - heart <u>I49.8</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Fibroadenoma (M9010/0) - prostate N40 <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Fibroma (M8810/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, connective tissue, benign</i> - prostate N40 <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Revise code	Fibromyalgia M79.0 <u>7</u> Fibromyositis M79.0 <u>7</u>	Germany (URC: 0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	Fibrosis, fibrotic - <u>alcoholic K70.2</u> - liver K74.0 - - with sclerosis K74.2 - - <u>alcoholic K70.2</u> - - <u>alcoholic K70.2</u>	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	Fibrositis (periarticular) (rheumatoid) M79.0 <u>7</u>	Germany (URC: 0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add subterms and codes	Flutter - heart <u>I49.8</u> - - atrial <u>I48</u> - - ventricular <u>I49.0</u>	Australia (URC:0143)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add subterm and code	Fournier's disease or gangrene N49.8 - <u>female N76.8</u>	MRG (URC:0194)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	Fracture (abduction) (adduction)... T14.2 - bone T14.2 - - in (due to) neoplastic disease NEC (M8000/1) (<i>see also</i> Neoplasm) <u>D48.0†</u> M90.7*.	Australia (URC:0071)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise modifier	Freiberg's disease (<u>infraction</u> of metatarsal head or osteochondrosis) M92.7	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
	Frozen (<i>see also</i> Effect, adverse, cold) T69.9	United	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add modifier Add subterm and code	- pelvis (<u>female</u>) N94.8 - - <u>male K66.8</u>	Kingdom (URC:0022)			
Add subterm and code Modify subterm Add subterm and code Modify subterm	Fusion, fused (congenital) - joint (acquired) (<i>see also Ankylosis</i>) - lumbosacral (acquired) M43.27 - - <u>arthrodesis status Z98.1</u> - - congenital Q76.43 - - surgical <u>postprocedural status Z98.1</u> - sacroiliac (acquired) (joint) M43.28 - - <u>arthrodesis status Z98.1</u> - - congenital Q74.2 - - surgical <u>postprocedural status Z98.1</u>	Germany (URC:0229)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) R02 - Fournier's <u>N49.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist)(skin)(ulcer) R02 - Fournier's N49.8 - - <u>female N76.8</u>	MRG (URC:0194)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add cross reference	Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) (<i>see also Necrosis</i>) R02	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete terms and code Add subterms and codes	Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) (<i>see also Necrosis</i>) R02 - appendix K35.9 - - with perforation, peritonitis or rupture <u>K35.0</u> - - - <u>perforation or rupture K35.0</u> - - - <u>peritoneal abscess K35.1</u> - - - <u>peritonitis, localized K35.9</u> - - - - with mention of <u>perforation or rupture K35.0</u> - - - - <u>generalized K35.0</u>	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) (<i>see also Necrosis</i>) R02 - pancreas K85.2	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	Gastritis - viral NEC A08.4	MRG (URC: 0336)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise	Gastroenteritis (acute) (epidemic) (presumed infectious) (see also Note at category A09) A09 (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) <u>A09.9</u> - with septicemia NEC A09.0	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise text	- allergic K52.2 - chronic (noninfective noninfectious) K52.9 - dietetic K52.2 - due to -- <i>Cryptosporidium</i> A07.2 -- food poisoning (<i>see also</i> Intoxication, foodborne) A05.9 -- radiation K52.0				
Add subterm	- eosinophilic K52.8 - <u>epidemic A09.0</u> - food hypersensitivity K52.2				
Add subterm	- infectious (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09.0 - nonbacterial, of infancy A08.5 - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u>				
Add subterm	- - specified NEC K52.8 - rotaviral A08.0 - salmonella A02.0 - <u>septic A09.0</u> - toxic K52.1 - viral A08.4 -- acute infectious A08.3 -- epidemic A08.1 -- - type Norwalk A08.1 -- infantile (acute) A08.3 -- Norwalk agent A08.1 -- rotaviral A08.0 -- severe, of infants A08.3 -- specified type NEC A08.3				
Revise code	Gastroenteropathy (<i>see also</i> Gastroenteritis) A09 <u>A09.9</u> - acute, due to Norwalk agent A08.1	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	- <u>infectious A09.0</u> - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u>				
Revise	Gastrojejunitis, noninfective noninfectious (presumed) (<i>see also</i> Enteritis and note at category A09) K52.9	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Gliosarcoma (M9380/3) (M9442/3)	United Kingdom	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

		(URC: 0259)			
Add cross reference	Glomerulonephritis (<i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05.-	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete subterm Add subterm	Glomerulonephritis (<i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05 - in (due to) polyarteritis nodosa M31.7+ N08.5* -- microscopic polyangiitis M31.7+ N08.5*	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Glossodynia K14.6 - exfoliativa <u>K14.0</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC:0083)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Glucagonoma (M8152/0) - pancreas D13.7 -- benign (M8152/0) D13.7 -- uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7 -- malignant (M8152/3) C25.4 - specified site NEC see Neoplasm, benign -- benign (M8152/0) – see Neoplasm, benign -- uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) – see Neoplasm, uncertain or unknown behavior -- malignant (M8152/3) – see Neoplasm, malignant - unspecified site D13.7 -- benign (M8152/0) D13.7 -- uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7 -- malignant (M8152/3) C25.4	Germany (URC:0266)	October 2005	Minor	January 2009
Delete modifier, add subterm and revise code	Glue - sniffing (airplane) (dependence) F18.2 <u>F18.1</u> -- dependence F18.2	Germany (URC:0288)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Grand mal - epilepsy (idiopathic) <u>G40.6</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Grand mal - epilepsy (idiopathic) G40.6 -- on awakening G40.3	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome <u>I67.9</u> <input type="checkbox"/> G46.3*	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	Haff disease T56.4 <u>T61.2</u>	Germany (URC:1059)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Hallux - malleus (acquired) NEC <u>M20.3</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add modifier	Hantaan virus disease (Korean hemorrhagic fever) A98.5 † N08.0*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add main term, subterm and codes	Hantavirus disease (with renal manifestations) (Dobrava) (Puumala) (Seoul) A98.5 † N08.0* - with pulmonary manifestations (Andes) (Bayou) (Bermejo) (Black Creek Canal) (Choclo) (Jujutiba) (Laguna negra) Lechiguanas) (New York) (Oran) (Sin Nombre) B33.4† J17.1*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add lead term and code	Happy puppet syndrome <u>Q93.5</u>	France	October 1998		January 2000
Add subterm and code	Health - services provided because (of) - - <u>reduced mobility Z74.0</u>	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Hellp syndrome <u>O14.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add lead term and code	Hematobilia <u>K83.8</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms	Hematoma (traumatic)(skin surface intact)(see also Injury, superficial) T14.0 - penis(nontraumatic) N48.8 - - birth injury P15.5 - <u>perianal (nontraumatic) I84.3</u>	Germany (URC:1060)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add lead term	Hemicolitis, left <u>K51.6</u>	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifiers and revise code Add subterm	Hemiplegia G81.9 - congenital (cerebral) (spastic) (spinal) <u>G80.8</u> - - <u>spastic G80.2</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and code					
Delete subterm and code	infantile (postnatal) G80.2				
Modify subterm	- spastic G81.1 - - congenital or infantile G80.2				
Add subterm and code	- <u>spinal G81.1</u>				
Revise code	Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic R58 - renal <u>N28.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Hepatitis K75.9 - <u>autoimmune K75.4</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Hepatitis K75.9 - autoimmune K75.4 - <u>bacterial NEC K75.8</u> - catarrhal (acute) B15.9	MRG (URC: 0166)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add subterms and codes	Hepatitis K75.9 - viral, virus (acute) B19.9 - - type - - - C B47.4 <u>B18.2</u> - - - acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1 - - - chronic (stated duration of six months or more) B18.2	MRG (URC:0200)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify code Add subterms	Hepatitis K75.9 - acute NEC K72.0 <u>B17.9</u> - - with hepatic failure (<i>see also</i> Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - - <u>alcoholic K70.1</u> - - <u>infectious B15.9</u> - - - with hepatic coma B15.0 - - <u>viral (unspecified) B17.9</u>	Germany (URC:0281) Australia (URC:0307)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify subterms	- infectious, infective (acute)(chronic)(subacute) B15.9 - - <u>acute (subacute) B15.9</u> - - <u>chronic B18.9</u> - - - with hepatic coma B15.0 - post-transfusion (<i>see also</i> Hepatitis, viral, <u>by type type B</u>) B16.9 <u>B19.-</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – viral, virus B19.9 – – <u>with hepatic coma B19.0</u> – – <u>acute (unspecified) B17.9</u> – – <u>chronic B18.9</u> – – – specified NEC B18.8 – – – type – – – – B B18.1 – – – – – with delta-agent B18.0 – – – – C B18.2 – – complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O98.4 – – congenital P35.3 – – coxsackie B33.8† K77.0 – – cytomegalic inclusion B25.1† K77.0 – – non-A, non-B B17.8 – – specified type NEC (with or without coma) B17.8 – – type – – – A B15.9 – – – – with hepatic coma B15.0 – – – B B16.9 – – – – with – – – – – delta-agent (coinfection) (without hepatic coma) B16.1 – – – – – with hepatic coma B16.0 – – – – – hepatic coma (without delta-agent coinfection) B16.2 – – – C B18.2 – – – – acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1 – – – – chronic (stated duration of six months and more) B18.2 				
Add subterms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – – – E B17.2 – – – non-A, non-B B17.8 – – – <u>unspecified</u> – – – – <u>with hepatic coma D19.0</u> – – – – without hepatic coma D19.9 – – – <u>unspecified</u> – – – – <u>with hepatic coma D19.0</u> – – – – <u>without hepatic coma D19.9</u> – – – <u>acute B17.9</u> 				
Add subterm and code	<p>Hepatomegaly (<i>see also</i> Hypertrophy, liver) R16.0</p> <p><u>- congenital Q44.7</u></p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete subterm	<p>Hernia, hernial (acquired) (recurrent) K46.9</p> <p>- obturator – <i>see</i> Hernia, abdomen, specified site NEC</p> <p>– congenital Q40.1</p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and code					
Modify	Hesselbach's hernia – see Hernia, abdomen <u>femoral</u> , specified site NEC	North America (URC:0346)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterm and code	History (personal) (of) - <u>chemotherapy for neoplastic disease Z92.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0252)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add Revise term and code	History (personal) (of) - family, of - - <u>respiratory condition, chronic NEC Z82.5</u> - respiratory condition, chronic NEC <u>Z87.0</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0013)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	Hollow foot (congenital) <u>Q66.7</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Human - immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (infection) B24 - - <u>dementia B22.0□ F02.4*</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms	Human—continued – immunodeficiency virus— <i>continued</i> – – resulting in— <i>continued</i> – – – infection— <i>continued</i> – – – – Pneumocystis carinii (pneumonia) B20.6 – – – – <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii (pneumonia) B20.6</u> – – – Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia B20.6 – – – <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia B20.6</u>	Germany (URC:1017)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Hydatid - Morgagni□s - - male <u>Q55.4</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	Hydatid - Morgagni's - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 - - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add morphology	Hydatidiform mole (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered) <u>(M9100/0)</u> (<i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

codes	- classical (M9100/0) O01.0 - complete (M9100/0) O01.0 - partial (M9103/0) O01.1				
Revise code	Hydromphalos (since birth) Q45.8	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Hyperactive, hyperactivity - detrusor muscle N32.8	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete instruction and revise code	Hypercapnia (<i>see also</i> Hyperventilation) R06.8	Australia (URC:0073)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code Add subterm and code	Hyperfunction - adrenal cortex, not associated with Cushing's syndrome E27.0 - - virilism E25.9 - - - congenital E25.0	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Hypergastrinemia E16.4	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Hyperglycemia, hyperglycemic R73.9 - coma – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .0	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term and code	Hyperhomocysteinemia E72.1	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code	Hyperplasia, hyperplastic - adrenal (capsule) (cortex) (gland) E27.8 - - with - - - sexual precocity (male) E25.9 - - - - congenital E25.0 - - - virilism, adrenal E25.9 - - - - congenital E25.0 - - - virilisation (female) E25.9 - - - - congenital E25.0 - pancreatic islet cells E16.9 - - alpha E16.8 - - - with excess - - - - gastrin E16.4	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Hypersecretion - gastrin E16.4	Germany	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10 - kidney I12.9 - - with - - - renal failure <u>I12.0</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete modifier and add code	Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 - - with - - - edema (mild) (<i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) <u>O14.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference Delete code, Add cross reference Add modifier, delete cross reference Add subterm , cross reference and code	Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 - - pregnancy-induced (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, gestational) O13 - - transient O16 – <i>see</i> Hypertension, gestational - gestational (pregnancy-induced) (<u>without significant proteinuria</u>) (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, complicating pregnancy) O13 - - with significant proteinuria or albuminuria (and edema) (<i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) <u>O14.9</u>	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10 - newborn P29.2 - - <u>pulmonary (persistent) P29.3</u> - pulmonary (artery) I27.0 - - <u>of newborn (persistent) P29.3</u>	Australia (URC:0061)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add modifier, modify subterm and code Add subterm and code Modify subterm	Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10 - pulmonary (artery) (<u>secondary</u>) NEC I27.2 - - of newborn (persistent) P29.3 - - <u>primary (idiopathic) I27.0</u> - secondary <u>NEC</u> I15.9	Australia (URC:0069)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete non-		Germany	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

essential modifiers and revise code	Hypertrophy, hypertrophic - fat pad (infrapatellar) (knee) (popliteal) (prepatellar) (retropatellar) M79.4 E65	(URC:0238)			
Add subterm and code	- - knee (infrapatellar) (popliteal) (prepatellar) (retropatellar) M79.4				
Revise code	Hypertropia H50.2	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Hypoplasia, hypoplastic - lung (lobe) (not associated with short gestation) Q33.6 - - with immaturity, prematurity or low birth weight P28.0	MRG (URC:0118)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Hypotropia H50.2	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	Hypoxia – <i>see also</i> Anoxia	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term Add sub term	Ideation, suicidal R45.8 - <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i></u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code and add subterms	Ileitis (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09 A09.9 - <u>backwash K51.0</u> - <u>infectious A09.0</u> - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u> - regional or terminal (ulcerative) K50.0	MRG (URC:0317) Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code and add subterms	Ileocolitis (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09 A09.9 - <u>infectious A09.0</u> - <u>noninfectious K52.9</u> - ulcerative (chronic) K51.1 K51.0	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes	Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic) K56.7 - adynamic K56.0 - due to gallstone (in intestine) K56.3 - duodenal (chronic) K31.5 - mechanical NEC K56.6 - meconium E84.1† P75* - - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u> - newborn - - due to meconium E84.1† P75* - - - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u>	MRG (URC:0190)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	- - transitory P76.1 - obstructive NEC K56.6 - paralytic K56.0				
Delete non-essential modifier Add new subterms and code	Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic) K56.7 <u>- neurogenic K56.0</u> <u>- - Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon Q43.1</u>	Germany (URC:0236)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add lead term and subterm; delete lead term	<u>Immobility - due to prolonged bedrest R26.3</u> <u>- syndrome (paraplegic) M62.3</u> Immobility syndrome (paraplegic) M62.3	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add lead term	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic) M62.3 <u>Immune compromised NEC D89.9</u> Immunization (see also Vaccination) Z26.9	MRG (URC:1017)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm Add subterm Add subterm Add one indent Add one indent Add one indent	Impaired, impairment (function) - cognitive, persisting (due to) <u>- - mild F06.7</u> <u>- - persisting (due to)</u> <u>- - - alcohol F10.7</u> <u>- - - hallucinogen use F16.7</u> <u>- - - sedatives F13.7</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0183)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm Add subterm	Impaired, impairment (function) - kidney (see also Failure, renal) N19 <u>- - acute N17.-</u> - - disorder resulting from N25.9 - renal (see also Failure, renal) N19 <u>- - acute N17.-</u> - - disorder resulting from N25.9	Australia (URC: 0217)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	Impaired, impairment (function) - tolerance, glucose R73.0 - vision NEC H54.7 <u>H54.9</u> <u>- visual</u>	WHO (URC:1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms	<u>-- binocular H54.9</u> <u>--- mild H54.3</u> <u>--- moderate H54.2</u> <u>--- severe H54.1</u> <u>-- monocular</u> <u>--- moderate H54.6</u> <u>--- severe H54.5</u>				
Revise code Revise code	Impetigo (any organism) (any site) (circinate) (contagiosa) (simplex) L01.0 - bullous, bullosa <u>L01.0</u> - neonatorum <u>L01.0</u>	Australia (URC:0059)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	Increase, increased - secretion -- gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add modifiers	Infarct, infarction ... - cerebral (<u>hemorrhagic</u>) I63.9 -- due to ... --- embolism (<u>hemorrhagic</u>) ... --- thrombosis (<u>hemorrhagic</u>)	MRG (URC:1062)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add modifier	Infarct, infarction (of) - intestine (acute) (agnogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive) (<u>transmural</u>) K55.0 - mesentery, mesenteric (embolic) (thrombotic) K55.0	MRG (URC:1021)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - <u>Drechslera</u> (hawaiiensis) B43.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and cross reference Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - <u>prion - see Disease, prion, central nervous system</u> - virus NEC B34.9 -- central nervous system A89 --- <u>atypical A81.9</u>	NORDIC NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and codes Add subterm, cross reference and code	<u>--- specified NEC A81.8</u> <u>- yeast (see also Candidiasis) B37.9</u>	USA			
Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 <u>- <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u> <u>- <i>Mycobacterium</i>, mycobacterial (see also <i>Mycobacterium</i>) A31.9</u> <u>- - extrapulmonary systemic A31.8</u>	Australia NORDIC Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add dagger and code	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 <u>- <i>Pneumocystis carinii</i> (pneumonia) B59† J17.3*</u>	Australia (URC:0087)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add code	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 <u>- virus NEC B34.9</u> <u>- - specified type NEC B33.8</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify subterm Add subterm and code	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 <u>- protozoal NEC B64</u> <u>- - specified NEC B60.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify subterm Add subterms and codes Modify subterm Add subterms, codes and cross references	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 <u>- with lymphangitis – see Lymphangitis</u> <u>- - antibiotic-resistant bacterial agent (resistant to) U89.9</u> <u>--- methicillin U80.1</u> <u>--- multiple antibiotics U88</u> <u>--- penicillin U80.0</u> <u>--- penicillin-related antibiotic U80.8</u> <u>--- specified antibiotic (single) NEC U89.8</u> <u>--- - multiple antibiotics U88</u> <u>--- vancomycin U81.0</u> <u>--- vancomycin-related antibiotic U81.8</u> <u>- - lymphangitis – see Lymphangitis</u> <u>- bacterial NEC A49.9</u> <u>- - agent NEC, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u> <u>--- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u> <u>--- resistant to antibiotic – see Resistance (to), antibiotic(s) by bacterial agent</u>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	Infection, infected - pancreas (acute) K85.2	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Infection, infected (opportunistic) - pleuro-pneumonia-like organism (PPLO) NEC A49.8 <u>A49.3</u>	Germany (URC:0237)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code, delete NEM Add subterm and code	Infection, infected (opportunistic) - roundworm (large) NEC (s.a. Ascariasis) B77.9 <u>B82.0</u> - - <u>Ascariasis B77.2</u>	Germany (URC:0244)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise codes	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 ... - alimentary canal NEC (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09 <u>A09.0</u> ... - colon (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09 <u>A09.0</u> ... - enteric (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09 <u>A09.0</u> ... - gastrointestinal (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09 <u>A09.0</u> ... - intestine, intestinal (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09 <u>A09.0</u> ...	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete code Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - coronavirus NEC B34.2 - - <u>severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) U04.9</u>	Roberto Becker (URC:0204)	October 2005	Minor	January 2006
Add subterms	Infections, infected (opportunistic B99 - <u>West Nile (viral) A92.3</u>	North America (URC: 0320)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterms	Infection, infected opportunistic B99 - <u>Angiostrongylus</u> - - <u>cantonensis B83.2</u> - - <u>costaricensis B81.3</u>	Netherlands (URC:1067)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - <u>Burkholderia pseudomallei (<i>see also</i> Melioidosis) A24.4</u> NEC <u>A49.8</u>	Australia (URC:1073)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>-- mallei A24.0</u> <u>-- as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u> <u>-- pseudomallei (see also Melioidosis) A24.4</u> <u>-- as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u> <u>- Pseudomonas, pseudomonad NEC A49.8</u> <u>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.5</u> <u>-- mallei A24.0 - see Infection, Burkholderia, mallei</u> <u>-- pseudomallei (see also Melioidosis) A24.4 - see Infection, Burkholderia, pseudomallei</u>				
Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - coronavirus NEC B34.2 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.2 <u>-- unspecified nature or site B34.2</u> - enterovirus NEC B34.1 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 <u>-- unspecified nature or site B34.1</u> - papovavirus NEC B34.4 -- resulting from HIV disease B20.3 <u>-- unspecified nature or site B34.4</u> - parvovirus NEC B34.3 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.6 <u>-- unspecified nature or site B34.3</u> - virus NEC B34.9 -- coxsackie(virus) (see also Infection, coxsackie(virus)) B34.1 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 <u>-- unspecified nature or site B34.1</u> -- echo(virus) -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 -- unspecified nature or site B34.1 -- enterovirus, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1 <u>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</u> <u>-- unspecified nature or site B34.1</u>	Australia (URC:1041)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise subterms					

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - Haemophilus -- aegyptius, systemic A48.4 -- ducreyi (any location) A57 -- influenzae NEC A49.2 --- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.3 --- <u>unspecified nature or site A49.2</u> - Mycoplasma NEC A49.3 -- pneumoniae, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.0 -- <u>unspecified nature or site A49.2</u> - pneumococcus, pneumococcal NEC A49.1 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.3 -- <u>unspecified nature or site A49.1</u> - staphylococcal NEC A49.0 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.8 -- <u>unspecified nature or site A49.0</u> - streptococcal NEC A49.1 -- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.5 -- <u>unspecified nature or site A49.1</u>	Australia (URC:1042)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 – Pneumocystis carinii (pneumonia) B59† J17.3* – – resulting from HIV disease B20.6 – <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii (pneumonia) B59† J17.3*</u> – – <u>resulting from HIV disease B20.6</u>	Germany (URC:1014)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add subterms	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 - tendon (sheath) M65.1 - <u>Ternidens deminutus B81.8</u> - <u>Ternidens diminutus B81.8</u>	Netherlands (URC:1068)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code Add subterms and codes	Infestation B88.9 - protozoal NEC <u>B64</u> -- <u>intestinal A07.9</u> --- <u>specified NEC A07.8</u> -- <u>specified NEC B60.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code, delete NEM Add subterm and code	Infestation B88.9 – roundworm (large) NEC (s.a. Ascariasis) B77.9 <u>B82.0</u> -- Ascariasis B77.-	Germany (URC:0244)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterms	Infestation B88.9 - <i>Ternidens deminutus</i> B81.8 - <i>Ternidens diminutus</i> B81.8	Netherlands (URC:1068)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation) - respiratory, upper (see also Infection, respiratory upper) J06.9 -- acute, due to radiation <u>J70.0</u>	Australia (URC:0127)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add subterms	Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation) - pleura – <i>see</i> Pleurisy - polyp -- colon K51.4 - prostate (<i>see also</i> Prostatitis)	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code and add subterms	Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation) ... - ileum (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09 <u>A09.9</u> -- infectious A09.0 -- noninfectious K52.9	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify Add subterms and text	Influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.1 – with – – digestive manifestations J11.8 – – – avian influenza virus identified J09 – – – other influenza virus identified J10.8 – – enteritis J11.8 – – – avian influenza virus identified J09 – – – other influenza virus identified J10.8 – – gastroenteritis J11.8 – – – avian influenza virus identified J09 – – – other influenza virus identified J10.8 – – involvement of – – – gastrointestinal tract J11.8 – – – – avian influenza virus identified J09 – – – – other influenza virus identified J10.8 – – – nervous system NEC J11.8 – – – – avian influenza virus identified J09	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - laryngitis J11.1 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 - - manifestations NEC J11.8 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - meningismus J11.8 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - myocarditis J11.8† I41.1* - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1* - - pharyngitis J11.1 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 - - pleural effusion NEC J11.1 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 - - pneumonia (any form in J12-J16, J18) J11.0 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.0 - - respiratory manifestations NEC J11.1 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 - - upper respiratory infection (acute) NEC J11.1 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 - <u>avian J09</u> - - other J10.1 				
Revise code	Inhibitor, systemic lupus erythematosus, presence D68.8 <u>D68.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm and cross reference Add modifier	Injury (<i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9 - fascia – <i>see</i> Injury, muscle - muscle (<u>and fascia</u>) (and tendon) T14.6	Germany (URC:0033)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
	Injury (<i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9 - multiple sites T07	Dutch Committee	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm & code Add non-essential modifier	-- knee NEC S83.7 -- - <u>and lower leg S89.7</u> -- leg, lower (<u>and knee</u>) S89.7	on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)			
Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Injury (<i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9 - globe (eye) S05.9 -- <u>specified NEC S05.8</u> - vitreous S05.9 -- <u>specified NEC S05.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify cross reference and code	Insanity, insane (<i>see also condition</i>) F99	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier Add subterm and code	Insufficiency, insufficient - lacrimal (<u>secretion</u>) H04.1 -- <u>passages H04.5</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifiers	Insufficiency, insufficient ... - aortic (valve) I35.1 -- with --- mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.0 ---- with tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 --- stenosis I35.2 --- tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 - --- with mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 - mitral I34.0 -- with --- aortic valve disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.0 ---- with tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 --- obstruction or stenosis I05.2 ---- with aortic valve disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.0 --- tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.1 ---- with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 - tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic) I07.1 -- with	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm and code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 ---- with mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 --- mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.1 ---- with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 --- obstruction or stenosis I07.2 ---- with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 ----- with mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 - valve, valvular (heart) (<i>see also</i> Endocarditis) I38 -- <u>congenital Q24.8</u> 				
Add modifier and subterms	Insufficiency, insufficient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - arterial I77.1 - - mesenteric (<u>chronic</u>) K55.1 --- <u>acute K55.0</u> - vascular I99 - - intestine K55.9 - - mesenteric (<u>chronic</u>) K55.1 --- <u>acute K55.0</u> 	MRG (URC:1021)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Insulinoma (M8151/0) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pancreas D13.7 -- <u>benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u> -- <u>uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u> -- <u>malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u> - specified site NEC—see Neoplasm, benign - - benign (M8152/0) – <u>see Neoplasm benign</u> - - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) – see Neoplasm uncertain or unknown behavior</u> - - <u>malignant (M8152/3) – see Neoplasm malignant</u> - unspecified site D13.7 - - <u>benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u> - - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u> - - <u>malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u> 	Germany (URC:0269)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and cross references	Intoxication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - maternal medication, via placenta... - <u>meaning</u> - - <u>inebriation – code to F10-F19 with fourth character .0</u> - - <u>poisoning – see Table of drugs and chemicals</u> 	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm and code	Intoxication - foodborne A05.9 - - due to - - - <i>Clostridium</i> - - - - <i>botulinum</i> A05.1 - - - - <i>difficile</i> A04.7 - - - - <i>perfringens</i> A05.2	MRG (URC:0167)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Irideremia <u>Q13.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Ischemia, ischemic I99 - myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks) <u>I25.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm	Ischemia, ischemic I99 ... - heart (chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks) I25.9 - - acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks or less I24.9 - - <u>failure I25.5</u>	MRG (URC:1024)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterm	Ischemia, ischemic I99 - intestine (large) (small) K55.9 - - acute K55.0 - - chronic K55.1 - kidney N28.0 - mesenteric, acute K55.0 - - <u>chronic K55.1</u>	MRG (URC:1021)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterms, modifiers, cross references and codes	Jaundice (yellow) R17 - <u>malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9</u> - <u>nonhemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4</u> - <u>nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9</u> - <u>obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1</u> - <u>post-immunization – see Hepatitis, viral, type, B</u> - <u>post-transfusion – see Hepatitis, viral, type, B</u> - <u>regurgitation (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1</u> - <u>serum (homologous) (prophylactic) (therapeutic) - see Hepatitis, viral, type, B</u> - <u>spirochetal (hemorrhagic) A27.0</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
	Jaundice (yellow) R17 - due to or associated with	Australia (URC:0129)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Modify subterm and revise code Add subterm and code	-- delivery due to delayed conjugation <u>P59.8</u> -- associated with preterm delivery <u>P59.0</u> -- preterm delivery P59.0				
Add code and subterm Delete non-essential modifier	Jejunitis - <i>see also</i> Enteritis <u>A09.9</u> - infectious <u>A09.0</u> - noninfectious (presumed) K52.9	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Keratitis (nonulcerative) H16.9 - rosacea <u>L71.8†</u> H19.3*	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	Keratoglobus H18.7 - congenital <u>Q15.8</u> - - with glaucoma <u>Q15.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Keratopathy - bullous H18.1 - - following cataract surgery <u>H59.0</u>	North America (URC:0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Knock knee (acquired) M21.0 - congenital <u>Q74.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm & cross reference	Kussmaul's - respiration <u>E87.2</u> - - in diabetic acidosis – <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with a fourth character of .1	United Kingdom (URC:0011)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Remove dagger Delete code	Kyphoscoliosis, kyphoscoliotic (acquired) (<i>see also Scoliosis</i>) M41.9 - late effect of rickets E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Remove dagger Delete code	Kyphosis, kyphotic (acquired) M40.2 - late effect of rickets E64.3 M49.8*				
Modify subterm	Labor (<i>see also</i> Delivery) - obstructed O66.9 - - by or due to - - - abnormal - - - - presentation or <u>position</u> O64.9 - - - contracted pelvis (general) O65.1	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Delete modifier	<p>---- mid-cavity <u>O65.3</u></p> <p>---- outlet (mid-cavity) <u>O65.3</u></p>				
Revise code	<p>Labour</p> <p>- obstructed</p> <p>-- by or due to</p> <p>--- cicatrix of cervix <u>O65.5</u></p>	Australia (URC:0144)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm	<p>Labour (<i>see also Delivery</i>)</p> <p>- obstructed</p> <p>-- by or due to</p> <p>--- persistent occipitoposterior, posterior or <u>occipitotransverse</u> (position) <u>O64.0</u></p>	United Kingdom (URC:0097)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterms and codes	<p>Labor</p> <p>- early onset (before 37 completed weeks of gestation) O60</p> <p>-- with</p> <p>--- <u>pre-term delivery O60.1</u></p> <p>--- <u>term delivery O60.2</u></p> <p>-- without delivery <u>O60.0</u></p>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterms and codes	<p>- premature or preterm O60</p> <p>-- with</p> <p>--- <u>pre-term delivery O60.1</u></p> <p>--- <u>term delivery O60.2</u></p> <p>-- without delivery <u>O60.0</u></p>				
Add subterms and modify code	<p>Labor (<i>see also Delivery</i>)</p> <p>- early onset (before 37 completed weeks of gestation) O60</p> <p>-- induced</p> <p>--- with delivery <u>O60.3</u></p> <p>--- without delivery <u>O60.0</u></p> <p>-- spontaneous</p> <p>--- with delivery</p> <p>--- <u>preterm O60.1</u></p> <p>--- <u>term O60.2</u></p> <p>--- without delivery <u>O60.0</u></p> <p>- premature or preterm</p> <p>-- induced</p> <p>--- with delivery <u>O60.3</u></p> <p>--- without delivery <u>O60.0</u></p>	Australia (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>-- spontaneous</u> <u>--- with</u> <u>---- preterm delivery O60.1</u> <u>---- term delivery O60.2</u> <u>--- without delivery O60.0</u>				
Modify subterm Add subterms, cross references, modifiers & codes	Laceration (<i>see also</i> Wound, open) T14.1 - chordae tendineae <u>NEC I51.1</u> <u>-- concurrent with acute myocardial infarction - see Infarct, myocardium</u> <u>-- following acute myocardial infarction (current complication) I23.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Lambert-Eaton syndrome C80† G73.1* - <u>unassociated with neoplasm G70.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Laryngismus (stridulus) J38.5 - congenital <u>P28.8</u>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add main term and code	<u>Laryngomalacia (congenital)</u> Q31.5	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete dagger and code	Legionnaire's - disease A48.1 - pneumonia A48.1+ J17.0 *	Germany (URC:0239)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	Leukoencephalopathy (<i>see also</i> Encephalopathy) G93.4 - <u>heroin vapor G92</u> - metachromatic E75.2	MRG (URC:0212)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add main term	Levurid L30.2 <u>Lewy body (ies) (dementia)(disease)</u> G31.8 Leyden-Moebius dystrophy G71.0	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add subterms and codes Add subterms	Lichen L28.0 - albus L90.0 <u>-- penis N48.0</u> <u>-- vulva N90.4</u> - atrophicus L90.0 <u>-- penis N48.0</u>	Australia (URC:0058)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and codes Add subterms and codes	<u>-- vulva N90.4</u> - sclerosus (et atrophicus) L90.0 <u>-- penis N48.0</u> <u>-- vulva N90.4</u>				
Revise code	Lithemia <u>E79.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify indentation level	Locking - joint (see also Derangement, joint) M24.8 - - knee M23.8	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Remove daggers delete codes	Lordosis M40.5 - late effect of rickets E64.3 M49.8* - rachitic (late effect) E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Lupus – <i>continued</i> - erythematosus (discoïd)(local) L93.0 - - systemic M32.9 - - - inhibitor (presence of) D68.8 <u>D68.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add non essential modifier Add subterm & code Add subterm & code Delete subterm & code	Lymphadenitis I88.9 - breast - - gestational (<u>nonpurulent</u>) O91.2 - - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1 - - puerperal, postpartum (nonpurulent) O91.2 - - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1 - chronic I88.1 - - mesenteric I88.0 - - - purulent O91.1	United Kingdom (URC:0100)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	Lymphadenitis - regional, nonbacterial A28.1 <u>I88.8</u>	Germany (URC:0280)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier	Lymphoma (malignant) (non-Hodgkin's) (M9590/3) C85.9	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Add subterm and code	Macrocornea <u>Q15.8</u> - with glaucoma Q15.0	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Add subterm and code	Macrogenitosomia (adrenal) (male) (precox) <u>E25.9</u> <u>- congenital E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Majocchi's <u>- disease L81.7</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete NEM, add NEC	Maltreatment (of) child (emotional) (nutritional) <u>NEC</u> T74.9	Germany (URC: 0250)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete modifier, Revise code Add	Masculinization (female) with adrenal hyperplasia (congenital) <u>E25.9</u> <u>- congenital E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterm and code	Mass <u>- lung R91</u>	Australia (URC:0133)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify Revise code	Maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9 – infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00-B99, <u>J09</u> J10 -J11) P00.2	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise cross reference	Meconium - in liquor – <i>see also</i> Distress, fetal	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code Add subterm and code	Megalocornea <u>Q15.8</u> <u>- with glaucoma Q15.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Melanoma (malignant) (M8720/3) C43.9 - site classification - - <u>elbow C43.6</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify Add subterm Add text	Meningismus R29.1 – due to serum or vaccine R29.1 – influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8 – – <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> – – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
	Meningoencephalitis (<i>see also</i> Encephalitis) G04.9	Dutch	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	- parasitic NEC <u>B89†</u> G05.2*	Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Add subterm	Meningoencephalitis - in (due to) - - <u>Angiostrongylus cantonensis B83.2† G05.2*</u> - - blastomycosis NEC B40.8† G05.2* ... - - Parastrongylus cantonensis B83.2† G05.2*	Netherlands (URC:1067)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise subterms and add codes	Menstruation - painful (primary)(secondary) (see also Dysmenorrhea) N94.6 - - <u>primary N94.4</u> - - psychogenic F45.8 - - <u>secondary N94.5</u>	Germany (URC:0273)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add lead term and subterm	Mesenchymoma (M8990/1) – see also ... Mesentery, mesenteric - see condition Mesenteritis K65.9 - <u>sclerosing K65.8</u>	MRG (URC:1019)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm and add code	Metaplasia - apocrine (breast) N60.8 R87 - cervix (squamous) – see Dysplasia, cervix <u>R87</u>	Australia (URC:0311)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Metastasis, metastatic - calcification <u>E83.5</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add new main term and code	<u>Microscopic polyangitis M31.7</u>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	Microsporidiosis B60.8 - <u>intestinal A07.8</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Migraine - abdominal G43.1 <u>G43.8</u>	Germany (URC:0283)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete non-	Moeller's glossitis (vitamin B deficiency) <u>K14.0</u>	Dutch	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

essential modifier and revise code		Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC:0083)			
Add morphology code	Molar pregnancy NEC (<u>M9100/0</u>) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Molar pregnancy NEC (M9100/0) O01.9 <u>O02.0</u>	Germany (URC:0241)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology codes	Mole (pigmented) (M8720/0) – <i>see also</i> Nevus - hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered) (<u>M9100/0</u>) O01.9 - - classical (<u>M9100/0</u>) O01.0 - - complete (<u>M9100/0</u>) O01.0 - - incomplete (<u>M9103/0</u>) O01.1 - - partial (<u>M9103/0</u>) O01.1 - vesicular (<u>M9100/0</u>) (<i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Monochromat(ism), monochromatopsia (acquired) (congenital) <u>H53.5</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify subterm Add subterm and code	Monoplegia G83.3 - congenital or infantile (cerebral) (spinal) G80.8 - - <u>spastic G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	Morgagni's - cyst, organ, hydatid or appendage - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 - - - <u>testicular Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Mucocele - lacrimal sac <u>H04.4</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term and subterm	<u>Mutation</u> - <u>prothrombin gene [factor V Leiden mutation]</u> D68.5	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes	<u>Mycobacterium, mycobacterial (infection)</u> - <u>extrapulmonary systemic A31.8</u> - <u>systemic, extrapulmonary A31.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add cross reference	Myelitis (acute) (ascending) (<i>see also</i> <u>Encephalitis</u>) G04.9	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Modify Add subterm Add text	Myocarditis (chronic) (fibroid) (interstitial) (old) (progressive) (senile) (with arteriosclerosis) I51.4 – influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† I41.1* – – <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09† I41.1* – – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1*	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code	Myofibrositis M79.0-7	Germany (URC:0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify cross reference Delete subterm and code	Myolipoma (M8860/0) – <i>see also</i> Lipoma – unspecified site D30.0	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	Myoma (M8895/0) — <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, benign - malignant (M8895/3) — <i>see</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, malignant - prostate N40-D29.1 - uterus (cervix) (corpus) — <i>see</i> Leiomyoma	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Myositis ... - in (due to) ... - - trichinellosis B75† M63.1 * - <u>inclusion body (IBM)</u> G72.4 - infective M60.0 - interstitial M60.1 - <u>juvenile</u> M33.0 - multiple – <i>see</i> Polymyositis	MRG (URC:1022)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add cross reference Delete subterm and code Add cross reference and	Necrosis, necrotic (ischemic) (<i>see also</i> Gangrene) R02 - bone (<i>see also</i> <u>Osteonecrosis</u>) M87.9 – acute M87.8 - hip, aseptic or avascular (<i>see also</i> <u>Osteonecrosis</u>) M87.9	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

revise code Revise code	- subendocardial (acute) I21.4 - - chronic <u>I25.8</u>				
Revise code	Necrosis, necrotic - pancreas (aseptic) (duct) (fat) K86.8 - - acute (infective) K85.2	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise Add subterms	Necrosis, necrotic (ischaemic) (<i>see also Gangrene</i>) R02 - pressure L89.2 - - <u>stage</u> - - - III L89.2 - - - IV L89.3	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes	Neglect (newborn) T74.0 - emotional, in childhood Z62.4 - <u>self</u> R46.8 - - <u>causing insufficient intake of food and water</u> R63.6	MRG (URC:1099)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add modifier	Nephropathia epidemica (Puumala hantavirus) A98.5 † N08.0*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Neoplasm, neoplastic - appendix Uncertain or unknown behaviour <u>D37.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Neoplasm, neoplastic - peduncle, cerebral Benign <u>D33.1</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Revise code Revise code	Neoplasm, neoplastic Malignant Secondary - cord (true) (vocal) - - spinal (cervical) (lumbar) (sacral) (thoracic) <u>C79.4</u> - spine, spinal (column) - - bulb <u>C79.4</u> - - cord <u>C79.4</u>	Australia (URC:0074)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Neoplasm, neoplastic - gall duct (extrahepatic) Benign <u>D13.5</u>	Australia (URC:0068)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
	Neoplasm, neoplastic	Germany	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	- cauda equina C72.1 C79.34 D33.4 D43.4	(URC:0245)			
Revise code	- conus medullaris C72.1 C79.34 D33.4 D43.4				
Revise code	- filum terminale C72.0 C79.34 D33.4 D43.4				
Revise code	Neoplasm, neoplastic - midbrain C71.7 C79.3 - D33.2-1 D43.1	North America (URC: 0257)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Neuritis M79.2 - syphilitic A52.1† G59.8*	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify subterm and revise code Modify subterm and revise code	Neuritis M79.2 - diabetic (mononeuritis polyneuropathy) (see also E10-E14 with fourth character .4) E14.4= G63.2* - - poly mononeuropathy E14.4= G59.0*	North America (URC:0207)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add morphology code	Neurofibromatosis (multiple) (nonmalignant) (M9540/1) Q85.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete cross reference and revise code	Neuropathy, neuropathic (see also Disorder, nerve) G62.9	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Modify subterm and code	Neuropathy, neuropathic G62.9 - diabetic (see also E10-E14 with fourth character .4) E14.4† G63.2* - - <u>mononeuropathy</u> E14.4† G59.0*	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	Neurosyphilis, neurosyphilitic - hemorrhagic A52.3	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	Nodule(s), nodular - thyroid (gland) E04.1	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete non-essential modifiers	Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive - intestine (mechanical) (neurogenic) (paroxysmal) (postinfective) (reflex) K56.6	Germany (URC:0236)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add new subterms and codes	-- neurogenic <u>K56.0</u> -- - Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon <u>Q43.1</u> -- reflex <u>K56.0</u>				
Revise code	Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive - pelviureteral junction <u>N13.5</u>	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Add subterms and codes	Occlusion, occluded - artery - <i>see also</i> Embolism, artery -- brain or cerebral <u>I66.9</u> -- - with infarction (due to) <u>I63.5</u> -- - - embolism <u>I63.4</u> -- - - thrombosis <u>I63.3</u> -- cerebral <u>I66.9</u> -- - anterior <u>I66.1</u> -- - - with infarction (due to) <u>I63.5</u> -- - - - thrombosis <u>I63.3</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code					
Add modifier and subterm	Occlusion, occluded - artery — <i>see also</i> Embolism, artery -- mesenteric (<u>chronic</u>) <u>K55.1</u> -- - acute <u>K55.0</u> - mesenteric artery (<u>chronic</u>) <u>K55.1</u> -- acute <u>K55.0</u>	MRG (URC:1021)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify Add lead term and subterm	Occult - blood in feces <u>R19.5</u>	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	Organ of Morgagni (persistence of) - female <u>Q50.5</u> - male (<u>epididymal</u>) <u>Q55.4</u> -- testicular <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add code Add subterm and code	Ossification - ligament <u>M67.8</u> -- posterior longitudinal <u>M48.8</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier & code Add subterms and codes	Osteoarthritis (<i>see also</i> Arthrosis) <u>M19.9</u> - interphalangeal (Bouchard, Heberden) <u>M15.2</u> -- distal (Heberden) <u>M15.1</u> -- proximal (Bouchard) <u>M15.2</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add non-essential modifier Add subterm and code	Osteochondrosis M93.9 - Kienbock's (<u>juvenile</u>) M92.2 - - of adults M93.1	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	Osteopathia condensans disseminata <u>Q78.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete NEMs Add subterms and codes	Osteosclerosis (fragilitas) (generalisata) Q78.2 - <u>acquired</u> M85.8 - <u>congenita</u> Q77.4 - <u>fragilitas (generalista)</u> Q78.2 - myelofibrosis D75.8	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify Add subterm Add text	Otitis — <i>continued</i> - media— <i>continued</i> - - in (due to) - - - influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† H67.1* - - - - <u>avian virus identified</u> J09† H67.1* - - - - <u>other</u> virus identified J10.8† H67.1*	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add subterm and code	Overactive - <u>bladder</u> N32.8	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Pain(s) R52.9 - shoulder M75.8 <u>M25.5</u>	North America (URC:0329)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier Add subterm and code Delete modifier and revise code Add subterm and code Add subterms and	Palsy (<i>see also</i> Paralysis) G83.9 - cerebral (congenital) (infantile) G80.9 - - <u>choreathetoid</u> G80.3 - - diplegic (spastic) <u>G80.8</u> - - - <u>spastic</u> G80.1 - - dyskinetic G80.3 - - - <u>athetoid</u> G80.3 - - - <u>choreathetoid</u> G80.3 - - - <u>dystonic</u> G80.3	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

<p>codes</p> <p>Modify code</p> <p>Add subterm and code</p> <p>Modify subterm</p> <p>Add subterm and code</p> <p>Modify subterm</p> <p>Modify subterm</p> <p>Add subterm and code</p> <p>Revise code</p> <p>Add subterms and code</p> <p>Add subterm and code</p>	<p>-- <u>dystonic G80.3</u></p> <p>-- <u>hemiplegic G80.8</u></p> <p>-- <u>spastic G80.2</u></p> <p>-- monoplegic NEC G80.8</p> <p>-- <u>spastic G80.1</u></p> <p>-- not congenital, or infantile acute I64</p> <p>-- paraplegic NEC G80.8</p> <p>-- quadriplegic G80.8</p> <p>-- <u>spastic G80.0</u></p> <p>-- <u>spastic G80.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>diplegic G80.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>hemiplegic G80.2</u></p> <p>-- <u>monoplegic G80.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>quadriplegic G80.0</u></p> <p>-- <u>specified NEC G80.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>tetraplegic G80.0</u></p> <p>-- tetraplegic G80.8</p> <p>-- <u>spastic G80.0</u></p>				
Add lead term	<u>Pancolitis, ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</u>	Germany (URC: 0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
<p>Add subterms</p> <p>Revise codes</p>	<p>Pancreatitis</p> <p>- acute (edematous) (hemorrhagic) (recurrent) K85</p> <p>-- <u>alcohol-induced K85.2</u></p> <p>-- <u>biliary K85.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>drug-induced K85.3</u></p> <p>-- <u>gallstone K85.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>idiopathic K85.0</u></p> <p>-- <u>specified NEC K85.8</u></p> <p>- annular (acute) K85.2</p> <p>- edematous (acute) K85.2</p> <p>- gangrenous K85.2</p> <p>- hemorrhagic (acute) K85.2</p> <p>- interstitial (chronic) K86.1</p>	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise codes	- - acute K85._ - malignant K85._ - subacute K85._ - suppurative K85._				
Revise morphology code	Panmyelosis (acute) (M9931/3) C94.4	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifiers	Panvalvular disease (unspecified origin) I08.9 - specified NEC (unspecified origin) I08.8	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add cross reference Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code	Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) (<i>see also</i> Paresis) G83.9 - Benedikt's I67.9† G46.3* - Millard-Gubler-Foville I67.9† G46.3* - nerve - <i>see also</i> Disorder, nerve - - radial G56.3 - radial nerve G56.3 - Weber's I67.9† G46.3*	USA Germany Germany Germany Germany Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) G83.9 - Gubler-Millard I67.9† G46.3*	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Modify subterm delete code and add cross reference Delete subterm and code Delete code and add cross reference Delete code and add cross reference Delete modifier and code and add cross	Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) (<i>see also</i> Paresis) G83.9 - congenital (cerebral) (spinal) G80.9 – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral —spastic G80.0 - infantile (<i>see also</i> Poliomyelitis, paralytic) A80.3 - - spastic G80.0 – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic - spastic G83.9 - - cerebral infantile G80.0 – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic - - congenital (cerebral) (spinal) G80.2 – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

reference Delete code and add cross reference Delete code and add cross reference	- spinal (cord) G83.8 - - congenital NEC G80.9 – <u>see Palsy, cerebral</u> - - spastic NEC G80.0 – <u>see Palsy, cerebral, spastic</u>				
Delete code Add subterms and codes	Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) - Duchenne's G12.2 - - birth injury P14.0 - - <u>due to or associated with</u> - - - <u>motor neuron disease G12.2</u> - - - <u>muscular dystrophy G71.0</u>	Australia (URC:0138)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify Revise code	Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) G83.9 - agitans (see also Parkinsonism) G20 - - arteriosclerotic G21.8 <u>G21.4</u>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm	Paraplegia (lower) G82.2 - congenital or infantile (cerebral) (spinal) G80.8	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Parathyroid tetany E20.9	Germany	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm & codes	Parkinsonism (idiopathic) (primary) G20 - with orthostatic hypotension (idiopathic) (symptomatic) G90.3 - <u>dementia in G20† F02.3*</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm Revise code	Parkinsonism (idiopathic) (primary) G20 - with orthostatic hypotension (idiopathic) (symptomatic) G90.3 - <u>arteriosclerotic G21.4</u> - secondary G21.9 - - due to - - - arteriosclerosis G21.8 <u>G21.4</u> - - - drugs NEC G21.1 - - - - neuroleptic G21.0 - - - encephalitis G21.3 - - - external agents NEC G21.2 - - - syphilis A52.1† G22* - - specified NEC G21.8	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm	- syphilitic A52.1† G22* - treatment-induced NEC G21.1 <u>- vascular G21.4</u>				
Delete modifier Revise code	Perforation, perforated (non-traumatic) - palate (hard) (<i>see also</i> Cleft, palate) Q35.9 - palatine vault (<i>see also</i> Cleft, palate, hard) <u>Q35.1</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic) - bowel K63.1 - - obstetric trauma O71.5 <u>- - traumatic S36.9</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterms and codes	- colon K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.5</u>				
Add subterms and codes	- ileum K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.4</u>				
Add subterm and code	- intestine NEC K63.1 - - obstetric trauma O71.5 <u>- - traumatic S36.9</u>				
Add subterm and code	- - ulcerative NEC K63.1 <u>- - - fetus or newborn P78.0</u>				
Add subterms and codes	- jejunum, jejunal K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.4</u>				
Revise code	- rectum <u>K63.1</u> <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.6</u>				
Add subterm and codes	- sigmoid K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.5</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete subterm	Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic) - tympanum (membrane) (persistent post-traumatic) (postinflammatory) H72.9 — with otitis media — see Otitis media	United Kingdom (URC:0185)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Periarthritis (joint) M77.9 - Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	Peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion) K65.9 - with or following - - appendicitis <u>K35.9</u> - - - with mention of perforation or rupture <u>K35.0</u>	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code Revise code	Perlèche NEC (due to) K13.0 - candidiasis <u>B37.8</u> - moniliasis <u>B37.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Persistence, persistent (congenital) - canal of Cloquet Q14.0 - hyaloid - - artery (generally incomplete) Q14.8 Q14.0	Germany (URC:0247)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify subterm and revise code Add subterms and codes	Persistence, persistent (congenital) - occipitoposterior or transverse (position) <u>O32.8</u> - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1 - - causing obstructed labour <u>O64.0</u> - <u>occipitotransverse</u> (position) <u>O64.0</u> - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1	United Kingdom (URC:0097)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add non-essential modifier	Phlebitis (infective) (pyemic) (septic) (suppurative) I80.9 - femoral (<u>superficial</u>) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add dagger and asterisk code Add dagger and asterisk code	Pinta A67.9 - cardiovascular lesions A67.2† <u>I98.1*</u> - lesions - - cardiovascular A67.2† <u>I98.1*</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	Placenta - syphilitic A52.7 <u>O98.1</u>	Germany (URC:0268)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add code	Placenta, placental (<i>see also condition</i>) - marginal sinus (hemorrhage) (rupture) <u>Q44.1</u>	China Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete term Add subterm and code	Placenta, placental (<i>see also condition</i>) - marginal sinus (hemorrhage) (rupture) O44.1 <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u>	Australia (URC:0080)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise Add subterms	Plaster ulcer L89.- - <u>stage</u> <u>-- I L89.0</u> <u>-- II L89.1</u> <u>-- III L89.2</u> <u>-- IV L89.3</u>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add dagger and code	Pneumocystosis B59† <u>J17.3*</u>	Australia (URC:0087)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete subterm and cross reference	Pneumonia (acute) (double) ... J18.9 —lobe—see Pneumonia, lobar	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier and modify subterm and code	Pneumonia (acute) (double)... J18.9 - atypical <u>NEC (disseminated, focal) J18.9</u>	Australia (URC:0063)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Modify Add subterm	Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9 - interstitial J84.9 <u>-- usual J84.1</u>	Australia (URC:0312)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify Add subterm Add text	Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9 - with - - influenza, flu, or gripe (specific virus not identified) J11.0 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> <u>- - - other influenza virus identified J10.0</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add modifiers	Pneumonia--continued - in— <i>continued</i> - - pneumocystosis (Pneumocystis carinii) (<u>Pneumocystis jirovecii</u>) B59†	Germany (URC:1014)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p>J17.3*</p> <p>— — — resulting from HIV disease B20.6</p> <p>Pneumonia—continued</p> <p>-Pneumocystis (carinii) (<u>jirovecii</u>) B59† J17.3*</p> <p>- - resulting from HIV disease B20.6</p>				
<p>Modify</p> <p>Add subterm</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>Polioencephalitis</p> <p>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*</p> <p>– – <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09† G05.1*</p> <p>– – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*</p>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
<p>Add subterm and code</p> <p>Add new main term, subterm and code</p>	<p>Polyangiitis M30.0</p> <p>- <u>microscopic</u> M31.7</p> <p>- overlap syndrome M30.8</p> <p><u>Polyarteritis</u></p> <p>- <u>microscopic</u> M31.7</p> <p>Polyarteritis nodosa M30.0</p> <p>- with lung involvement M30.1</p> <p>- juvenile M30.2</p> <p>- related condition NEC M30.8</p>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
<p>Modify subterm</p> <p>Modify subterm</p> <p>Modify subterm</p> <p>Modify subterm</p>	<p>Polycystic (disease)</p> <p>- degeneration, kidney Q61.3</p> <p>- - <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2</p> <p>- - <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1</p> <p>- kidney</p> <p>- - <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2</p> <p>- - <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1</p>	Australia (URC:0070)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
<p>Add subterm and code</p>	<p>Polyneuropathy</p> <p>- in (due to)</p> <p>- - <u>microscopic polyangiitis</u> M31.7+ G63.5*</p>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
<p>Delete morphology</p>	<p>Polyp, polypus</p> <p>- colon (M8210/0) (<i>see also</i> Polyp, adenomatous) <u>K63.5</u></p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

code & cross reference & revise code Add subterm and code Delete morphology code & revise code	- <u>duodenum K31.7</u> - stomach (M8210/0) <u>K31.7</u>				
Add subterms and cross references	Polyp, polypus - colon K63.5 - - <u>adenomatous (M8210/0) – see Polyp, adenomatous</u> - stomach K31.7 - - <u>adenomatous (M8210/0) – see Polyp, adenomatous</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Polyp, polypus - pudendum N84.8 <u>N84.3</u>	Germany (URC:0246)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add subterms	Polyp, polypous - colon K63.5 - - <u>adenomatous (M8210/0) — see Polyp, adenomatous</u> - - <u>inflammatory K51.4</u>	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise codes	Poor ... - urinary stream R39.1 - vision NEC H54.7 <u>H54.9</u>	WHO (URC: 1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm and add code Delete subterm and code Modify indentation level	Positive - serology <u>for syphilis A53.0</u> - - false R76.2 — syphilis A53.0 <u>- -</u> with signs or symptoms - <i>code as Syphilis</i> , by site and stage	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise main term & delete code	Postmenopausal endometrium (atrophic) N95.8	Dutch Committee on ICD-10	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm & code Modify indentation level Add subterms and codes	- <u>endometrium (atrophic) N95.8</u> - - suppurative (<i>see also</i> Endometritis) N71.9 - <u>osteoporosis M81.0</u> - - with pathological fracture M80.0	Translation (URC: 0084)			
Delete modifier and revise code Add subterm and code	Precocity, sexual (female) (male) (constitutional) (cryptogenic) (idiopathic) NEC E30.1 - with adrenal hyperplasia (congenital) <u>E25.9</u> - - congenital E25.0	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	Pregnancy (single) (uterine) - complicated by - - hemorrhage NEC - - - antepartum (<i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, antepartum) <u>O46.9</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add code Add morphology code Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code Add morphology code	Pregnancy (single) (uterine) - complicated by - - onset of contractions before 37 weeks' gestation <u>O60</u> - - hydatidiform mole (<u>M9100/0</u>) (<i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9 - management affected by - - fetal (suspected) - - - abnormality or damage - - - - acid-base balance <u>O36.3</u> - - - - heart rate or rhythm <u>O36.3</u> - - - acidemia <u>O36.3</u> - - - bradycardia <u>O36.3</u> - - - distress <u>O36.3</u> - - meconium in liquor <u>O36.3</u> - molar NEC O02.0 - - hydatidiform (<u>M9100/0</u>) (<i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	China Germany WHO Germany WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm &	Pregnancy (single) (uterine) - complicated by (<i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by) - - malformation - - - placenta, placental (vessel) <u>O43.1</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

code Delete subterms & codes	specified NEC O26.8 placenta, placental (vessel) O43.4	ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Modify subterm and revise code Add subterms and codes	Pregnancy (single) (uterine) - complicated by (<i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by) - - abnormal, abnormality - - - pelvic organs or tissues NEC O34.9 - - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 - - - - causing obstructed labour O65.5 - - - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1 - - - - specified NEC O34.8	Australia (URC:0131)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise subterms (code range) and codes	Pregnancy - complicated by - - conditions in - - - A00-A07, O98.8 - - - A08, O98.5 - - - A09, O98.8 - - - A15-A19, O98.0 - - - A24-A49, O98.8 - - - A50-A53, O98.1 - - - A54.-, O98.2 - - - A55-A64, O98.3 - - - A65-A79, O98.8 - - - A80-B09, B25-B34 , O98.8 - - - B15-B19, O98.4 - - - B25-B34, O98.5 - - - B35-B49, O98.8 - - - B50-B64, O98.6 - - - B65-B88, O98.8 - - - B89, O98.2 - - - B90-B94, O98.8 - - - C00-D48, O99.8 - - - D50-D64, O99.0 - - - D65-D89, O99.1 - - - E00-E07, O99.2 - - - E10-E14, O24.- - - - E15-E34, O99.2 - - - E40-E46, O25	MRG (URC:0158)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<p> --- <u>E50-E89, O99.2</u> --- <u>F00-F99.2, O99.3</u> --- <u>F54-F99, O99.3</u> --- <u>G00-G99, O99.3</u> --- <u>H00-H95, O99.8</u> --- <u>I00-I09, I20-I99, O99.4</u> --- <u>I10.-, preexisting O10.0</u> --- <u>I11.-, preexisting O10.1</u> --- <u>I12.-, preexisting O10.2</u> --- <u>I13.-, preexisting O10.3</u> --- <u>I15.-, preexisting O10.4</u> --- <u>I20-I99, O99.4</u> --- <u>J00-J99, O99.5</u> --- <u>K00-K93.6, O99.6</u> --- <u>K70-K77, O26.6</u> --- <u>K80-K93, O99.6</u> --- <u>L00-L99, O99.7</u> --- <u>M00-M82, O99.8</u> --- <u>M83.2-M99, O99.8</u> --- <u>N00-N07, O26.8</u> --- <u>N10-N99, O99.8</u> --- <u>N10-N12, N13.6, N15.1, O23.0</u> --- <u>N13.0-N13.5, O26.8</u> --- <u>N13.6, O23.3</u> --- <u>N13.7-N13.9, O26.8</u> --- <u>N14-N15.0, O99.8</u> --- <u>N15.1, O23.0</u> --- <u>N15.8-N15.9, O99.8</u> --- <u>N17-N19, O26.8</u> --- <u>N20-N39, O99.8</u> --- <u>N60-N64, O99.8</u> --- <u>N80-N90, O99.8</u> --- <u>N99.0, O75.4</u> --- <u>N99.8, O75.4</u> --- <u>N99.9, O75.4</u> --- <u>Q00-Q99, NEC O99.8</u> --- <u>R73.0, O99.8</u> </p>				
	<p> Pregnancy (single) (uterine) - complicated by (<i>see also</i> <i>Pregnancy, management, affected by</i>) - - early delivery (spontaneous) O60.1 </p>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms and codes	-- onset of contractions before 37 weeks'gestation O60 -- - with -- - - pre-term delivery O60.1 -- - - term delivery O60.2 -- - - without delivery O60.0				
Revise codes	Pregnancy (single) (uterine) - complicated by (<i>see also</i> <i>Pregnancy, management, affected by</i>) -- early delivery (<i>with</i> spontaneous <u>labor</u>) NEC O60.1 -- - without spontaneous labor (<i>cesarean section</i>) (<i>induction</i>) O60.3 -- onset of contractions before 37 weeks'gestation O60 - <i>see Labor, early onset</i>	Australia (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Premature — <i>see also condition</i> - delivery O60.1	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and cross reference	Premature — <i>see also condition</i> - newborn — <i>see Prematurity</i>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm	Premature — <i>see also condition</i> - delivery (<i>with</i> spontaneous labor) NEC O60.1 - - without spontaneous labor (<i>cesarean section</i>) (<i>induction</i>) O60.3	Australia (URC:1072)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterm	Presence (of) - <u>systemic lupus erythematosus inhibitor</u> D68.6	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Presentation, fetal - transverse (mother) O32.2 -- causing obstructed labor O64.8	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Add subterms and codes	Presentation, fetal - face (mother) O32.3 -- causing obstructed labour O64.2 -- to pubes O32.8 -- - causing obstructed labour O64.0 - <u>occipitoposterior (mother) O32.8</u> -- <u>causing obstructed labour O64.0</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0097)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise	Pressure - area, skin ulcer L89.2	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	-- <u>stage</u> --- I L89.0 --- II L89.1 --- III L89.2 --- IV L89.3				
Add subterms	- necrosis (chronic) (skin) L89.2 -- <u>stage</u> --- III L89.2 --- IV L89.3				
Add subterms	- sore (chronic) L89.2 -- <u>stage</u> --- I L89.0 --- II L89.1 --- III L89.2 --- IV L89.3				
Add subterms	- spinal cord G95.2 - ulcer (chronic) L89.2 -- <u>stage</u> --- I L89.0 --- II L89.1 --- III L89.2 --- IV L89.3				
Revise Code	Problem – personality F61 F69	Germany (URC:0300)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Problem (related to) (with) - impaired mobility -- due to prolonged bedrest R26.3 -- requiring care provider Z74.0	MRG (URC:1037)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Problem (related to)(with) ... - sight H54.7 H54.9	WHO (URC: 1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	Proctocolitis, mucosal K51.5 <u>K51.3</u>	Germany (URC: 0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Prolonged - labor O63.9 - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 - - first stage O63.0 - - second stage O63.1 <u>- QT interval R94.3</u> - uterine contractions in labor O62.4 - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.6	MRG (URC:1027)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add modifier	Protanomaly (anomalous trichromat) H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier	Protanopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete) H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm , cross reference and code	Proteinuria R80 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1 <u>- - significant, with gestational hypertension (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</u>	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise lead term	Pseudochromhidrosis L67.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term, subterm and codes	Pseudomeningocele (postprocedural) (spinal) G97.8 <u>- post-traumatic G96.1</u>	Australia (URC:0067)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add note	Pseudomonas (see also <i>Infection, pseudomonas</i>) - aeruginosa, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.5 - mallei infection A24.0 - <u>see Infection, Burkholderia, mallei</u> - - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.5 <u>B96.8</u> - pseudomallei, as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8	Australia (URC:1073)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add subterm and codes	Psittacosis A70 <u>- with pneumonia A70† J17.8*</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete modifier Add subterm and code	Puberty (development state) Z00.3 - precocious (central) E30.1 <u>- - central E22.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code	Purpura D69.2 - annularis telangiectodes <u>L81.7</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Pyrexia (of unknown origin) R50.9 - persistent <u>R50.1</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Pyrexia (of unknown origin) R50.9 - persistent R50.1 <u>R50.8</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm Add subterm and code Add subterms and codes Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Quadriplegia (chronic) G82.5 - congenital or infantile (cerebral) (spinal) G80.8 - - <u>spastic G80.0</u> - flaccid G82.3 - - <u>congenital (cerebral) G80.8</u> - - - <u>spastic G80.0</u> - spastic G82.4 - - <u>congenital (cerebral) G80.0</u> - <u>spinal G82.4</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Remove dagger Delete code	Rachitic — <i>see also condition</i> - deformities of spine (late effect) E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Ranula - congenital Q38.6 <u>Q38.4</u>	Germany (URC: 0243)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology code	Recklinghausen's disease (<u>M9540/1</u>) Q85.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term and code	<u>Repeated falls</u> NEC R29.6	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add main term, subterms and codes	<u>Resistance, resistant (to)</u> - <u>antibiotic(s), by bacterial agent</u> - - <u>methicillin U80.1</u> - - <u>multiple U88</u> - - <u>penicillin U80.0</u>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>-- penicillin-related U80.8</u> <u>-- specified (single) NEC U89.8</u> <u>-- multiple U88</u> <u>-- vancomycin U81.0</u> <u>-- vancomycin-related U81.8</u>				
Add lead term and subterm	Resistance <u>- activated protein C [factor V Leiden mutation] D68.5</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add dot and dash to code	Retardation <u>- mental F79.2</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0004)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise indentation level	Retention, retained - products of conception -- following --- delivery (with hemorrhage) O72.2 --- <u>without hemorrhage O73.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier, revise morphology code and code Delete subterms and codes	Reticulosarcoma (<u>diffuse</u>) (M9591/3) C83.3 diffuse C83.0 pleomorphic cell type (M9593/3) C83.9	Australia (URC:0027)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise morphology code	Reticulosis (skin) - polymorphic (M9713/3) C85.7	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term, sub term and codes	<u>Rhabdomyolysis (idiopathic) NEC M62.8</u> <u>- traumatic T79.6</u>	UK (URC:0101)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete modifier	Rickets (active) (acute) (adolescent) (adult) (chest wall) (congenital) (current) (infantile) (intestinal) E55.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Rigors R68.8 - with fever R50.0 <u>R50.8</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Ring(s) - Fleischer's (cornea) <u>H18.0</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Revise code Add sub term	Risk, suicidal <u>R45.8</u> <u>- constituting part of a mental disorder – see condition</u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Remove dagger Delete code	Round - back (with wedging of vertebrae) M40.2 - - late effect of rickets E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code, delete NEM Add subterm and code	Round - worms (large) (infestation) NEC (s.a. Ascariasis) B77.9 <u>B82.0</u> <u>- - Ascariasis B77.-</u>	Germany (URC:0244)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete dagger and code	Rupture, ruptured - uterus (traumatic) S37.6 - - during or after labor O71.1 - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 763.8*	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Rupture, ruptured - myocardium, myocardial (<i>see also</i> Infarct, myocardium) <u>I21.9</u>	Germany USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes Add subterms and codes Add subterms and codes Add subterms and codes	Rupture, ruptured - bowel (nontraumatic) K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.9</u> - colon (nontraumatic) K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.5</u> <u>- ileum (nontraumatic) K63.1</u> <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.4</u> - intestine NEC (nontraumatic) K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.9</u> <u>- jejunum, jejunal (nontraumatic) K63.1</u> <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.4</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms and codes	- rectum (nontraumatic) K63.1 <u>-- fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>-- obstetric trauma O71.5</u>				
Add subterms and codes	- sigmoid (nontraumatic) K63.1 <u>-- fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>-- obstetric trauma O71.5</u>				
Add subterms and codes	Rupture, ruptured - marginal sinus (placental) (with hemorrhage) O46.8 <u>-- with placenta previa O44.1</u> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1	Australia (URC:0080)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete subterm	Rupture, ruptured - tympanum, tympanic (membrane) (nontraumatic) (see also Perforation, tympanic membrane) H72.9 — with otitis media — see Otitis media	United Kingdom (URC:0185)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Sacralization M43.2 Q76.4	Germany (URC:0248)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add term and code	<u>SARS (Severe acute respiratory syndrome) U04.9</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Revise morphology code	Schwannoma (M9560/0) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, nerve, benign - melanocytic (<u>M9560/0</u>) – <i>see</i> Neoplasm, nerve, benign	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterms and codes	Sclerosis, sclerotic - hepatic K74.1 <u>-- alcoholic K70.2</u> - liver K74.1 - with fibrosis K74.2 <u>--- alcoholic K70.2</u> - alcoholic K70.2 - cardiac K76.1	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Remove dagger delete code	Scoliosis (acquired) (postural) M41.9 - rachitic (late effect or sequelae) E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add lead term	<u>Self neglect R46.8</u> - <u>causing insufficient intake of food and water R63.6</u>	MRG (URC:1099)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add cross	Seizure(s) (<i>see also</i> <u>Convulsions</u>) R56.8	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

reference					
Delete modifier Add subterms and codes	Self-mutilation (history) <u>- history (personal) Z91.5</u> <u>- - in family Z81.8</u> <u>- observation following (alleged) attempt Z03.8</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0006)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	Sepsis <u>- umbilical, umbilical cord (newborn) (unspecified species) P38 P36.—</u>	Germany (URC:0298)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes Add subterms and codes Add subterms and codes Revise code Add subterms and codes Add subterms and codes	Sequelae (of) – see also condition <u>- childbirth complication O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- complication(s) of</u> <u>- - childbirth (delivery), pregnancy or puerperium O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- delivery complication O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- obstetric cause O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- pregnancy complication(s) O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- puerperium complication(s) O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u>	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code and add subterm Delete non- essential mod	Sigmoiditis (see also Enteritis) A09 A09.9 <u>- infectious A09.0</u> <u>- noninfectious (presumed) K52.9</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add main term and codes	<u>Sin Nombre virus disease (Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome)</u> <u>B33.4† J17.1*</u>	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code	Sinus – see also Fistula <u>- bradycardia I49.8</u>	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms and codes	Sinus – <i>see also</i> Fistula - marginal, ruptured or bleeding O46.8 <u>- - with placenta previa O44.1</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1	Australia (URC:0080)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code	Sinus – <i>see also</i> Fistula <u>- bradycardia R00.1</u> - tachycardia <u>R00.0</u> <u>- - paroxysmal I47.1</u>	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	Sinus - <i>see also</i> Fistula - pericranii Q01.9 - pilonidal (infected)(rectum) L05.9 - - with abscess L05.0 - preauricular Q18.1 <u>- pretragal Q18.1</u> -rectovaginal N82.3	France (URC:1100)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add main term Add subterm and code	Smoking <u>- passive Z58.7</u>	UK (URC:0182)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Snapping - hip M24.8 <u>- - involving iliotibial band M76.3</u> - knee M23.8 <u>- - involving iliotibial band M76.3</u>	Germany (URC:0037)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete modifier, add subterms and revise codes	Sniffing <u>- gasoline F18.-</u> <u>- - addiction F18.2</u> <u>- glue (airplane) (addiction) F18.2 F18.-</u> <u>- - addiction F18.2</u> <u>- petrol F18.-</u> <u>- - addiction F18.2</u>	Germany (URC:0288)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise	Sore - chilero B55.1	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delhi B55.1 - desert (<i>see also</i> <i>Ulcer, skin</i>) L98.4 - eye H57.1 - Lahore B55.1 - mouth K13.7 - muscle M79.1- - Naga (<i>see also</i> <i>Ulcer, skin</i>) L98.4 - oriental B55.1 - pressure L89.2 - - stage - - - I L89.0 - - - II L89.1 - - - III L89.2 - - - IV L89.3 				
Revise code	Spastic, spasticity – <i>see also</i> Spasm - child (cerebral) (congenital) (paralysis) <u>G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm	Spina bifida (aperta) Q05.9 - with hydrocephalus <u>NEC</u> Q05.4	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term and code	<u>Splenosis</u> D73.8	Australia (URC:0085)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterms and codes Revise code	Spondylosis M47.9 - with - - <u>compression (of)</u> - - - <u>nerve root or plexus M47.2 † G55.2*</u> - - myelopathy NEC M47.2 † <u>G99.2*</u>	WHO Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Revise code	Spondylosis M47.9 - with - - compression (of) - - - nerve root or plexus M47.2 † G55.2* - - disproportion (fetopelvic) O33.0 - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1 - - - causing obstructed labor O65.0 - - myelopathy NEC M47.2 † G99.2* - - radiculopathy M47.2	Australia (URC:1039)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Spoon nail <u>L60.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete subterm	Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament) T14.3 teres	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament) T14.3 - knee NEC S83.6 - - patellar ligament <u>S76.1</u>	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise modifiers and code Add subterm & code	Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament) T14.3 - rotator cuff (capsule) (<u>tendon</u>) <u>S46.0</u> - - <u>capsule</u> S43.4	Australia (URC:0090)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add modifier	Stenosis (cicatricial) - see also Stricture. - mitral (chronic) (inactive) (valve) I05.0 - - with - - - aortic valve disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.0 ... - pulmonary (artery) (congenital) Q25.6 ... - - valve I37.0 ... - - - rheumatic I09.8 - - - - with aortic, mitral or tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.8 ... - tricuspid (valve) I07.0 - - with - - - aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 - - - incompetence, insufficiency or regurgitation I07.2 - - - - with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2 - - - - - with mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 - - - mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.1 - - - - with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3 ... - valve (cardiac) (heart) (<i>see also</i> Endocarditis) I38 - - <u>congenital</u> Q24.8	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add subterm and code					
Add subterms	Stenosis (cicatricial) – <i>see also</i> Stricture - artery I77.1 - - precerebral (see also Occlusion, artery, precerebral) I65.9	North America (URC:0331)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>--- bilateral (multiple) I65.3</u> <u>--- basilar I65.1</u> <u>--- carotid I65.2</u> <u>--- vertebral I65.0</u> <u>--- specified NEC I65.8</u>				
Add subterm and code Modify subterm	Stiffness, joint M25.69 <u>- arthrodesis status Z98.1</u> <u>- surgical fusion, status Z98.1</u>	Germany (URC:0229)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete modifier, add cross reference and Revise code	Stress <u>- reaction (acute) (see also Reaction, stress) F43.9</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	Stricture (<i>see also Stenosis</i>) R68.8	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Modify subterm and code	Stridor R06.1 <u>- congenital (larynx) NEC P28.8</u>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete dagger and code	Strongyloidiasis, strongyloidosis B78.9 <u>- intestinal B78.0 K93.8*</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add sub term Revise code Add sub term	Suicide, suicidal (attempted) <u>- risk R45.8</u> <u>--- constituting part of a mental disorder – see condition</u> <u>- tendencies R45.8</u> <u>--- constituting part of a mental disorder – see condition</u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	Supernumerary (congenital) <u>- bone Q79.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Suppuration, suppurative — <i>see also condition</i> <u>- pancreas, acute K85.2</u>	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify	Syncope R55 <u>- fatal unexplained R96.0</u>	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

subterm					
Revise code Revise code	Syndactylism, syndactyly Q70.9 - fingers (without synostosis) <u>Q70.1</u> - toes (without synostosis) <u>Q70.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterms and codes Revise code	Syndrome - <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>anticardiolipin D68.8</u> - <u>antiphospholipid (-antibody) D68.8</u> - <u>hyponatremic E87.1</u> - salt - - low <u>E87.1</u>	WHO WHO USA USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and codes	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary (HPS) (HCPS) B33.4† J17.1*</u>	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - lateral - - cutaneous nerve of thigh G57.1	North America (URC:0123)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add subterm and code	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - compartment (deep) (posterior) T79.6 - - <u>non-traumatic M62.2</u>	MRG (URC:0196)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify subterm, delete code Add subterm and code Add one indentation Add subterm and code	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - respiratory distress (idiopathic) (newborn) <u>P22.0</u> - - <u>distress (idiopathic) (newborn) P22.0</u> - - <u>adult J80</u> - - <u>severe acute U04.9</u> - <u>severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) U04.9</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Modify subterm and delete code Add subterms and codes	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - coronary, intermediate I20.0 - - <u>acute NEC I24.9</u> - - <u>intermediate I20.0</u>	MRG (URC:0195)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
	Syndrome	Germany (URC: 0250)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Delete NEM, add NEC	- child maltreatment (emotional) (nutritional) <u>NEC</u> T74.9				
Modify subterm Add subterms	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - antiocardiolipin D68.8 <u>D68.6</u> - antiphospholipid <u>D68.6</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>systemic inflammatory response</u> - - <u>infectious origin</u> - - - <u>with organ failure R65.1</u> - - - <u>without organ failure R65.0</u> - - <u>non-infectious origin</u> - - - <u>with organ failure R65.3</u> - - - <u>without organ failure R65.2</u> - - <u>unspecified origin R65.9</u>	North America (URC:0332)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm	Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>vitreal corneal H59.0</u>	North America (URC:0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterms	Syndrome — <i>see also</i> Disease - lobotomy F07.0 - <u>long QT I45.8</u> - low ... - <u>prolonged QT I45.8</u>	MRG (URC:1027)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Synovitis — <i>continued</i> – in (due to) – – crystals M11.9 <u>M65.8</u>	Germany (URC:0284)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Revise code	Syphilis, syphilitic (acquired) A53.9 - neuritis - - acoustic A52.1† <u>H94.0*</u> - retina, late A52.7† <u>H32.0*</u>	Germany	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	System, systematic – <i>see also</i> condition - lupus erythematosus M32.9 - - inhibitor present D68.8 <u>D68.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	System, systemic – <i>see also</i> condition	MRG	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>atrophy</u> - - <u>multiple (brain)(CNS) G90.3</u> - disease, combined – <i>see</i> Degeneration, combined - lupus erythematosus M32.9 - - inhibitor present D68.86 	(URC:1020)			
Revise code	Tabacism, tabacosis, tabagism <u>T65.2</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code	Tachycardia R00.0 - sinoauricular <u>R00.0</u> - - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u> - sinusal <u>R00.0</u> - - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u>	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	Tear, torn (traumatic) - <i>see also</i> Wound, open - cartilage - <i>see also</i> Sprain - - articular, old M24.1 - <u>cervix</u> - - obstetrical trauma (current) O71.3 - - old N88.1	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete subterm	Tear, torn (traumatic) - <i>see also</i> Wound, open - pelvic - complicating delivery	China Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes	Tear, torn (traumatic) – <i>see also</i> Wound, open - rotator cuff (complete) (incomplete) (nontraumatic) M75.1 - - <u>traumatic (tendon) S46.0</u> - - - <u>capsule S43.4</u>	Australia (URC:0090)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code Add sub term	Tendency - suicide <u>R45.8</u> - - <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i></u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
	Tendency	Nordic	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm and code	- suicide R45.8 - - constituting part of a mental disorder — <i>see condition</i> <u>- to fall R29.6</u>	Centre (URC:0263)			
Revise code	Tenosynovitis M65.9 - in (due to) - - crystals M44.9 <u>M65.8</u>	Germany (URC:0284)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add lead term	Termination - anomalous - <i>see also</i> Malposition, congenital - - right pulmonary vein <u>Q26.3</u> - pregnancy - <i>see</i> Abortion <u>Ternidens deminutus infection or infestation</u> B81.8 Ternidens diminutus infection or infestation B81.8	Netherlands (URC:1068)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code Revise code Revise code	Tetany (due to) R29.0 - hyperpnea <u>R06.4</u> - - hysterical <u>F45.3</u> - hyperventilation (<i>see also</i> Hyperventilation) R06.4 - - hysterical <u>F45.3</u>	Australia (URC:0142)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete subterms and codes	Tetraplegia (<i>see also</i> Quadriplegia) G82.5 - flaccid G82.3 - spastic G82.4	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete modifier Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	Thalassemia (anemia) (disease) D56.9 - beta (severe) (sickle-cell) D56.1 - - <u>sickle-cell D57.2</u> - <u>sickle-cell D57.2</u>	Australia (URC:0136)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Thickening - nail <u>L60.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term and subterms	<u>Thrombophilia</u> - <u>primary D68.5</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add non-essential modifier	Thrombophlebitis I80.9 - femoral (<u>superficial</u>) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterm and code	Thrombosis - mural (<i>see also</i> Infarct, myocardium) I21.9 - - due to syphilis A52.0† I52.0* <u>- - not resulting in infarction I24.0</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add non-essential modifier	Thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel) I82.9 - femoral (<u>superficial</u>) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterms	Thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel) I82.9 <u>- anal (<i>see also</i> thrombosis, perianal) I84.3</u> <u>- perianal I84.3</u>	Germany (URC:1060)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete part of modifier and revise code Delete subterm and code	Tophi (<i>see also</i> Gout, tophi) <u>M10.-</u> - heart M10.0	United Kingdom (URC:0016)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Delete code Add subterms and codes	Torsion - hydatid of Morgagni N83.5 <u>- - female N83.5</u> <u>- - male N44</u>	Germany (URC:0038)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterms	Trait(s) ... -dissocial F61 <u>-HbAS D57.3</u> -Hb-S D57.3	Netherlands (URC:1070)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Transection, trunk (abdomen) (thorax) <u>T05.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Transverse - <i>see also</i> condition - lie (mother) O32.2 - - causing obstructed labor <u>O64.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	Treacher Collins syndrome <u>Q75.4</u>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add	Trophoblastic disease (<u>M9100/0</u>) (<i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

morphology code					
Delete modifier	Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous... A16.9 - ear (external) (inner) (middle) A18.6	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add dagger & code Add dagger & code	Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene) (necrosis) - bursa A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u> - cartilage A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm & codes	Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous ... A16.9 - vulva A18.1† N77.1* - - with ulceration A18.1† N77.0*	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify see note	Tumor (M8000/1) – Bednar (M8833/3) - see <i>Neoplasm, <u>skin</u>, malignant</i>	Germany (URC:0249)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology code	Tumor (M8000/1) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, uncertain behavior - intravascular bronchial alveolar (<u>M9134/1</u>) D38.1	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify subterm	Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative L98.4 - stomach (eroded) (peptic) (round) K25.9 - - chronic K25.7 - - - with - - - - hemorrhage K25.4 - - - - and perforation K25.6 - - - - and perforation K25.5	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm and code	Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative L98.4 - intestine, intestinal K63.3 - - perforating K63.1 - - - <u>fetus or newborn P78.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise Add subterms	Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative L98.4 - cystic duct K82.8 - decubitus (skin, any site) L89.┐	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Add subterms	<p>-- <u>stage</u> --- <u>I L89.0</u> --- <u>II L89.1</u> --- <u>III L89.2</u> --- <u>IV L89.3</u> --- cervix N86 - dendritic, cornea (herpes simplex) B00.5† H19.1* - dysenteric NEC A09 <u>A09.9</u> ... - phlebitis — <i>see Phlebitis</i> - plaster L89.~</p>	MRG (URC:0317)		Major	January 2009
Add subterms	<p>-- <u>stage</u> --- <u>I L89.0</u> --- <u>II L89.1</u> --- <u>III L89.2</u> --- <u>IV L89.3</u> - popliteal space — <i>see Ulcer, lower limb</i> - postpyloric — <i>see Ulcer, duodenum</i> - prepuce N48.1 - prepyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i> - pressure L89.~ -- <u>stage</u> --- <u>I L89.0</u> --- <u>II L89.1</u> --- <u>III L89.2</u> --- <u>IV L89.3</u> - pyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i> - rectosigmoid K63.3 - rectum (solitary) (sphincter) K62.6 - - stercoraceous, stercoral K62.6 - - varicose — <i>see Varicose, ulcer, anus</i> - retina H30.0 - rodent (M8090/3) — <i>see also Neoplasm, skin, malignant</i> - sclera H15.0 - scrofulous (tuberculous) A18.2 - scrotum N50.8 - - tuberculous A18.1† N51.8* - - varicose I86.1</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add subterms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - seminal vesicle N50.8 - sigmoid (<i>see also</i> <i>Ulcer, intestine</i>) K63.3 - skin (atrophic) (chronic) (neurogenic) (perforating) (pyogenic) (trophic) L98.4 - - with gangrene (<i>see also</i> <i>Gangrene</i>) R02 - - amoebic A06.7 - - decubitus L89.- - - - <u>stage</u> - - - - I L89.0 - - - - II L89.1 - - - - III L89.2 - - - - IV L89.3 - - lower limb L97 - - tuberculous (primary) A18.4 - - varicose — <i>see</i> <i>Ulcer, varicose</i> - sloughing NEC — <i>see</i> <i>Ulcer, skin</i> 				
Modify and add subterms	<p>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative L98.4</p> <p>...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - esophagus (peptic) K22.1 - - <u>due to</u> - - - <u>gastrointestinal reflux disease K21.0</u> - - - <u>ingestion of chemical or medicament K22.1</u> - - fungal K22.1 - - infective K22.1 - - varicose I85.9 - - - bleeding I85.0 	North America (URC: 0327)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<p>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative <u>L98.4</u></p> <p>— artery 477.2<u>177.8</u></p>	Germany (URC:1056)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	<p>Use (of)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - harmful F1x.1 - - patent medicines F55 - - - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn <u>P04.1</u> 	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	Vapor asphyxia or suffocation NEC <u>T59.9</u>	Australia (URC:0147)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterms	Varix (lower limb)(ruptured) I83.9	France	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - esophagus (ulcerated) I85.9 - - bleeding I85.0 - - congenital Q27.8 - - in (due to) - - - alcoholic liver disease K70.-† I98.2* - - - - with bleeding K70.-† I98.3* - - - cirrhosis of liver K74.-† I98.2* - - - - with bleeding K74.-† I98.3* - - - schistosomiasis B65.-† I98.2* - - - - with bleeding B65.-† I98.3* - - - toxic liver disease K71.-† I98.2* - - - - with bleeding K71.-† I98.3* 	(URC:1107)			
Add cross reference	Ventriculitis (cerebral) (<i>see also</i> <u>Encephalitis</u>) G04.9	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	Virilism (adrenal) <u>E25.9</u> <u>- congenital E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Add subterm and code	Virilization (female) <u>E25.9</u> <u>- congenital E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise subterms and codes	Vision, visual <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - binocular, suppression H53.3 - blurred, blurring H53.8 - - hysterical F44.6 - defect, defective NEC H54.7H54.9 - halos H53.1 - loss H54.7H54.9 - - both eyes H54.3H54.1 - - complete, <u>with or without light perception</u>— <i>see Blindness</i> - - one eye H54.6H54.5 - - sudden H53.1 - low (both eyes) H54.2 - - one eye (other eye normal) H54.5H54.6 - - - blindness, other eye H54.1H54.4 -perception, simultaneous without fusion H53.3 	WHO (URC:1018)	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add lead term	Vitreous corneal syndrome H59.0	North America (URC: 0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add morphology code	Von Recklinghausen's - disease (neurofibromatosis) <u>(M9540/1) Q85.0</u> - - bones E21.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Wallenberg's disease or syndrome I66.3† G46.4* <u>G46.3*</u>	NACC (URC:0333)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete subterm Modify subterm	Wound, open... T14.1 - multiple T01.9 — sites - - specified <u>sites</u> NEC T01.8	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	Wound, open (animal bite) (cut) (laceration) (puncture wound) (shot wound) (with penetrating foreign body) T14.1 - pudendum S31.54	France (URC:1029)	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Zollinger-Ellison syndrome <u>E16.4</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

External causes of injury

Instruction	External causes of injury index	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code	Accident (to) <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Bite, bitten by - arthropod (nonvenomous) NEC W57.- - - venomous (<i>see also</i> Contact, with, by type of arthropod) <u>X25.-</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Blow <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Casualty (not due to war) <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Cataclysm, cataclysmic (any injury) NEC X39.- - earthquake <u>X34.-</u>	Dutch Committee on	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

		Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Delete parentheses	Contact (accidental) - with - - metal, {hot} (liquid) (molten) NEC X18.-	United Kingdom (URC: 0098)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm and code	Contact (accidental) - with - - needle W27.- - - - <u>hypodermic W46.-</u>	UK (URC:0181)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Crushed (accidentally) X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	Crushed - by, in - - crowd or human stampede W52.- - - <u>door (building) W23.-</u> - - falling	MRG (URC:0255)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	Decapitation (accidental circumstances) NEC X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify cross reference and revise code	Exposure (to) - fire (accidental) (with exposure to smoke or fumes or causing burns, or secondary explosion) X09.- - - in, of, on, starting in - - - transport vehicle NEC (<i>see also</i> Accident, transport, <u>occupant, by type of vehicle</u>) V87.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Exposure (to) - factor(s) X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Found injured (dead) X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterms and codes	Fall, falling- continued -in, on - - aircraft NEC V97.0 - - - with accident to aircraft V97.0 - - - while boarding or alighting V97.1	MRG (URC:1033)	October 2006	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

	<u>- - bath(tub) W18</u> - - escalator ... - - transport vehicle after collision - see Accident, transport, by type of vehicle, collision <u>- - tub W18</u> -into				
Revise code	Fracture (circumstances unknown or unspecified) X59.0 - due to specified cause NEC X58.	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Injury, injured (accidental(ly)) NEC X59.9 - inflicted (by) - - other person - - - stated as - - - - accidental X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Killed, killing (accidentally) NEC (see also Injury) X59.9 - self - - stated as - - - accident NEC X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Knocked down (accidentally) (by) NEC X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Laceration NEC (see also Injury) X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	Mangled (accidentally) NEC X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add dash to code	Pushed, pushing (accidental) (injury in) (overextension) X50.- - by other person(s) (accidental) W51.- - - from - - - transport vehicle NEC (see also Accident, transport) V89.9 - - - - stated as - - - - - intentional, homicide (attempt) Y08.-	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	Wound (accidental) NEC (see also Injury) X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Table of Drugs and Chemicals

Instruction	Alphabetic index entries					Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add term Add term Add term & codes Add term & codes	Agonist - <u>predominantly</u> - - <u>α-adrenoreceptor</u> - - <u>β-adrenoreceptor</u>	<u>T44.4</u> <u>T44.5</u>	<u>X43.-</u> <u>X43.-</u>	<u>X63.-</u> <u>X63.-</u>	<u>Y13.-</u> <u>Y13.-</u>	<u>Y51.4</u> <u>Y51.5</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add term and codes	<u>Aminoglycoside</u>	<u>T36.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y40.5</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	Analgesic NEC - <u>nonopioid</u>	<u>T39.9</u>	<u>X40.-</u>	<u>X60.-</u>	<u>Y10.-</u>	<u>Y45.9</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	Anesthetic NEC (<i>see also</i> Anesthesia) - <u>inhaled</u>	<u>T41.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y48.0</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes Add term & codes	Antagonist - <u>α-adrenoreceptor NEC</u> - <u>β-adrenoreceptor NEC</u>	<u>T44.6</u> <u>T44.7</u>	<u>X43.-</u> <u>X43.-</u>	<u>X63.-</u> <u>X63.-</u>	<u>Y13.-</u> <u>Y13.-</u>	<u>Y51.6</u> <u>Y51.7</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	Antagonist - H ₂ receptor	<u>T47.0</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y53.1	Australia October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add term & codes	<u>Antiandrogen NEC</u>	<u>T38.6</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y42.6</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add subterm	Anticonvulsant NEC - combination (with barbiturate) - <u>deoxybarbiturates</u> - hydantoin	T42.6 T42.3 <u>T42.3</u> T42.0	X41.- X41.- X41 X41.-	X61.- X61.- X61 X61.-	Y11.- Y11.- Y11 Y11.-	Y46.6 Y47.0 <u>Y46.3</u> Y46.2	Australia October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add term & codes	Antidepressant NEC - <u>monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor</u>	<u>T43.1</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y49.1</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Antidysrhythmic NEC</u>	<u>T46.2</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.2</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes Add term & codes	<u>Antiepileptic</u> - <u>mixed NEC</u>	<u>T42.7</u> <u>T42.5</u>	<u>X41.-</u> <u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u> <u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u> <u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y46.6</u> <u>Y46.6</u>	Australia October 1998		January 2000

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add term & codes	<u>- specified NEC</u>	<u>T42.6</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y46.6</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>Antiestrogen NEC</u>	<u>T38.6</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y42.6</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Antigonadotrophin NEC</u>	<u>T38.6</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y42.6</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Antihyperlipidemic drug</u>	<u>T46.6</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.6</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Delete term & revise codes	<u>Anti-inflammatory drug, local, NEC</u>	<u>T39.3</u>	<u>X40.-</u>	<u>X60.-</u>	<u>Y10.-</u>	<u>Y45.9</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>- local</u>	<u>T49.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.0</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>- nonsteroidal NEC</u>	<u>T39.3</u>	<u>X40.-</u>	<u>X60.-</u>	<u>Y10.-</u>	<u>Y45.3</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>- specified NEC</u>	<u>T39.3</u>	<u>X40.-</u>	<u>X60.-</u>	<u>Y10.-</u>	<u>Y45.8</u>				
Revise term & codes	<u>Antiparasitic drug, local (systemic)</u>	<u>T37.9</u>				<u>Y41.9</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>- local</u>	<u>T49.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.0</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>- specified NEC</u>	<u>T37.8</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y41.8</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>Antipsychotic drug NEC</u> <u>- phenothiazine</u>	<u>T43.3</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y49.3</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise codes	<u>Benzhydramine (chloride)</u>	<u>T45.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y43.0</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<u>Benzothiadiazide</u>	<u>T50.2</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y54.3</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise codes	<u>Benzphetamine</u>	<u>T50.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y57.0</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<u>Binitrobenzol</u>	<u>T65.3</u>	<u>X46.-</u>	<u>X66.-</u>	<u>Y16.-</u>		China	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<u>Blockers, calcium-channel</u>	<u>T46.1</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.1</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise Chapter XIX code	<u>Brass (fumes)</u>	<u>T56.8</u>	<u>X49.-</u>	<u>X69.-</u>	<u>Y19.-</u>		Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

							(URC:0082)			
Revise codes	Calcium - hypochlorite	<u>T37.8</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.0	<u>Y41.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise and delete codes	Carbaril	<u>T60.0</u>	<u>X48.-</u>	<u>X68.-</u>	<u>Y18.-</u>	Y56.0	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	Chloramine (-T)	<u>T49.8</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y56.8</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	Chlorobutanol	<u>T42.6</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y47.2</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Chromate - lead (<i>see also</i> Lead)	T56.0	X49.	Y69.- <u>X69.-</u>	Y19.		Germany (URC:0276)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Cleaner, cleansing agent NEC - of paint or varnish	T52.9	X46.-	<u>X66.-</u>	Y16.-		Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<u>Congenor, anabolic</u>	<u>T38.7</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y42.7</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add subterm	Dentifrice <u>Deoxybarbiturates</u> <u>Deoxycortone</u>	T49.7 <u>T42.3</u> T50.0	X44.- <u>X41</u> X44.-	X64.- <u>X61</u> X64.-	Y14.- <u>Y11</u> Y14.-	Y56.7 <u>Y46.3</u> Y54.0	Australia	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete term & codes	Depressant, appetite	T50.5	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y57.0	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- appetite	<u>T50.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y57.0</u>				
Add term & codes	- muscle tone, central, NEC	<u>T42.8</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y46.8</u>				
Add term & codes	Diuretic NEC - loop [<u>high-ceiling</u>]	<u>T50.1</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y54.4</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	Etersalate	T39.0	X40.-	<u>X60.-</u>	Y10.-	Y45.1	Australia (URC:0133)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add code	Ethyl - carbamate	T45.1	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y43.3</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise and delete codes	- carbinol	<u>T51.3</u>	X45.-	X65.-	Y15.-	Y43.3				
Revise code	Fenylbutazone	T39.2	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.-	<u>Y45.3</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Formalin (vapour)	<u>T59.2</u>	X47.-	X67.-	Y17.-	Y56.0	Australia (URC:01	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm	-vapour	T59.2	X47.-	X67.-	Y17.-					

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

and codes							37)			
Add term & codes	Gas <u>- therapeutic</u>	<u>T41.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y48.5</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	Glucocorticoid	<u>T38.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y42.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add code	Glutaraldehyde (nonmedicinal) - medicinal	T49.0	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y56.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	Glycoside, cardiac-stimulant	<u>T46.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	Hematological agent	<u>T45.9</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y44.9</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>- specified NEC</u>	<u>T45.8</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y44.9</u>				
Revise codes	Hydroxyamphetamine	<u>T49.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.5</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	Iminostilbene	<u>T42.1</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y46.4</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	Immunological agent	<u>T50.9</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y59.9</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>- specified NEC</u>	<u>T50.9</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y59.8</u>				
Revise code	Influenza vaccine	T50.9	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y59.0</u>	United Kingdom (URC:00 03)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add term & codes	Inhibitor						Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>- angio-tensin-converting enzyme</u>	<u>T46.4</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.4</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>- carbonic-anhydrase</u>	<u>T50.2</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y54.2</u>				
Add term & codes	Laxative NEC						Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>- osmotic</u>	<u>T47.3</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y53.3</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>- saline</u>	<u>T47.3</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y53.3</u>				
Add term & codes	<u>- stimulant</u>	<u>T47.2</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y53.2</u>				
Revise code	Lead (dust)(fumes)(vapour) NEC - alkyl (fuel additive)	T56.0	X46.-	<u>X66.-</u>	Y16.-		Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	Levomepromazine	T43.3	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	Y49.3	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	Meningococcal vaccine	T50.9	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y58.9</u>	United	October	Major	January

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

							Kingdom (URC:00 09)	2000		2003
Revise code	8-Methoxypsoralen (8-MOP)	T50.9	X44.-	X64.-	<u>Y14.-</u>	Y57.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add index entry	Methylprednisolone <u>- intravenous</u>	T49.0 T38.0	X44.- <u>X44.-</u>	X64.- <u>X64.-</u>	Y14.- <u>Y14.-</u>	Y56.0 Y42.0	Australia	October 2006	Major	January 2009
Add term & codes Add term & codes	<u>Narcotic NEC</u> <u>- synthetic NEC</u>	T40.6 T40.4	X42.- <u>X42.-</u>	X62.- <u>X62.-</u>	Y12.- <u>Y12.-</u>	Y45.0 Y45.0	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes Add term & codes Add term & codes	Neuroleptic drug NEC <u>- butyrophenone</u> <u>- phenothiazine</u> <u>- thioxanthene</u>	T43.4 T43.3 T43.4	X41.- <u>X41.-</u> <u>X41.-</u>	X61.- <u>X61.-</u> <u>X61.-</u>	Y11.- <u>Y11.-</u> <u>Y11.-</u>	Y49.4 Y49.3 Y49.4	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>NSAID NEC</u>	T39.3	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.-	Y45.3	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Ophthalmological drug NEC</u>	T49.5	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y56.5	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Opioid NEC</u>	T40.2	X42.-	X62.-	Y12.-	Y45.0	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Otorhinolaryngological drug NEC</u>	T49.6	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y56.6	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u>Oxazolidinedione</u>	T42.2	X41.-	X61.-	Y11.-	Y46.1	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Delete code	Parathion	T60.0	X48.-	X68.-	Y18.-	Y56.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	Phenazopyridine	T37.8 T39.8	X44.- <u>X40.-</u>	X64.- <u>X60.-</u>	Y14.- <u>Y10.-</u>	Y41.8 Y45.9	North America (URC:03 30)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Phenylbutazone	T39.2	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.0	Y45.3	China	October 1997		January 1999
Add non-essential modifier & revise codes Add Add Add	Prednisolone (oral) <u>- ENT agent</u> <u>- ophthalmic preparation</u> <u>- topical NEC</u>	T38.0 T49.6 T49.5 T49.0	X44.- <u>X44.-</u> <u>X44.-</u> <u>X44.-</u>	X64.- <u>X64.-</u> <u>X64.-</u> <u>X64.-</u>	Y14.- <u>Y14.-</u> <u>Y14.-</u> <u>Y14.-</u>	Y42.0 Y56.6 Y56.5 Y56.0	Australia (URC:00 75)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tunis, October 2006

Add codes	Preservative (nonmedicinal) - medicinal - <u>wood</u>	T65.8 T50.9 <u>T60.9</u>	X49.- X44.- <u>X48.-</u>	X69.- X64.- <u>X68.-</u>	Y19.- Y14.- <u>Y18.-</u>	Y57.4	Germany (URC:02 72)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	Prussian blue - therapeutic	T50.6	X44.-	<u>X64.-</u>	Y14.-	Y57.2	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	Prussic acid	<u>T57.3</u>	<u>X48.-</u>	<u>X68.-</u>	<u>Y18.-</u>		China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	Tramadol	T39.3 T40.4	X40.- X42.-	X60.- X62.-	Y10.- Y12.-	Y45.3 Y45.0	United Kingdom (URC:03 14)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	Trichloroethylene	T41.0	<u>X44.-</u>	X64.-	Y14.-	Y48.0	China Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add index entry	Vaccine NEC - poliomyelitis - <u>protozoal</u>	T50.9 T50.9 <u>T50.9</u>	X44.- X44.- <u>X44.-</u>	X64.- X64.- <u>X64.-</u>	X64.- X64.- <u>X64.-</u>	Y59.19 Y59.0 <u>Y59.2</u>	Australia	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	Vapour (see also Gas) - specified source NEC	T59.9 <u>T59.8</u>	X47.8 X47.8	X67.8 X67.8	Y17.9 Y17.8	---	Australia (URC:02 51)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete index entries	Warfarin - rodenticide - sodium	T45.5 T60.4 X48.	X44.- X48.- X68.	X64.- X68.-	Y14.- Y18.- Y18.	Y44.2		October 2006		
Add codes	<u>Wood preservatives</u>	<u>T60.9</u>	<u>X48.-</u>	<u>X68.-</u>	<u>Y18.-</u>		Germany (URC:02 72)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007